The Constitution of Kenya and The National Land Policy

PRINTED BY THE LAND DEVELOPMENT AND GOVERNANCE INSTITUTE, 2012
This handbook contains:

The Constitution of Kenya, 2010
Sessional Paper No. 3 of 2009 on The National Land Policy
The Constitution of Kenya, 2010
THE CONSTITUTION OF KENYA

ARRANGEMENT OF ARTICLES

PREAMBLE

CHAPTER ONE—SOVEREIGNTY OF THE PEOPLE AND SUPREMACY OF THIS CONSTITUTION

1—Sovereignty of the people.
2—Supremacy of this Constitution.
3—Defence of this Constitution.

CHAPTER TWO—THE REPUBLIC

4—Declaration of the Republic.
5—Territory of Kenya.
6—Devolution and access to services.
7—National, official and other languages.
8—State and religion.
9—National symbols and national days.
10—National values and principles of governance.
11—Culture.

CHAPTER THREE—CITIZENSHIP

12—Entitlements of citizens.
13—Retention and acquisition of citizenship.
14—Citizenship by birth.
15—Citizenship by registration.
16—Dual citizenship.
17—Revocation of citizenship.
18—Legislation on citizenship.

CHAPTER FOUR—THE BILL OF RIGHTS

PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE BILL OF RIGHTS

19—Rights and fundamental freedoms.
20—Application of Bill of Rights.
21—Implementation of rights and fundamental freedoms.
22—Enforcement of Bill of Rights.
23—Authority of courts to uphold and enforce the Bill of Rights.
24—Limitation of rights or fundamental freedoms.
25—Fundamental Rights and freedoms that may not be limited.
PART 2—RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

26—Right to life.
27—Equality and freedom from discrimination.
28—Human dignity.
29—Freedom and security of the person.
30—Slavery, servitude and forced labour.
31—Privacy.
32—Freedom of conscience, religion, belief and opinion.
33—Freedom of expression.
34—Freedom of the media.
35—Access to information.
36—Freedom of association.
37—Assembly, demonstration, picketing and petition.
38—Political rights.
39—Freedom of movement and residence.
40—Protection of right to property.
41—Labour relations.
42—Environment.
43—Economic and social rights.
44—Language and culture.
45—Family.
46—Consumer rights.
47—Fair administrative action.
48—Access to justice.
49—Rights of arrested persons.
50—Fair hearing.
51—Rights of persons detained, held in custody or imprisoned.

PART 3—SPECIFIC APPLICATION OF RIGHTS

52—Interpretation of Part.
53—Children.
54—Persons with disabilities.
55—Youth.
56—Minorities and marginalised groups.
57— Older members of society.
PART 4—STATE OF EMERGENCY

58—State of emergency.

PART 5—KENYA NATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS AND EQUALITY COMMISSION

CHAPTER FIVE—LAND AND ENVIRONMENT

PART 1—LAND

60—Principles of land policy.
61—Classification of land.
62—Public land.
63—Community land.
64—Private land.
65—Landholding by non-citizens.
66—Regulation of land use and property.
68—Legislation on land.

PART 2—ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

69—Obligations in respect of the environment.
70—Enforcement of environmental rights.
71—Agreements relating to natural resources.
72—Legislation relating to the environment.

CHAPTER SIX—LEADERSHIP AND INTEGRITY

73—Responsibilities of leadership.
74—Oath of office of State officers.
75—Conduct of State officers.
76—Financial probity of State officers.
77—Restriction on activities of State officers.
78—Citizenship and leadership.
79—Legislation to establish the ethics and anti-corruption commission.
80—Legislation on leadership.

CHAPTER SEVEN—REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE

PART 1—ELECTORAL SYSTEM AND PROCESS

81—General principles for the electoral system.
82—Legislation on elections.
83—Registration as a voter.
84—Candidates for election and political parties to comply with code of conduct.
85—Eligibility to stand as an independent candidate.
86—Voting.
87—Electoral disputes.

PART 2—INDEPENDENT ELECTORAL AND BOUNDARIES COMMISSION AND DELIMITATION OF ELECTORAL UNITS

88—Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission.
89—Delimitation of electoral units.
90—Allocation of party list seats.

PART 3—POLITICAL PARTIES

91—Basic requirements for political parties.
92—Legislation on political parties.

CHAPTER EIGHT—THE LEGISLATURE

PART 1—ESTABLISHMENT AND ROLE OF PARLIAMENT

93—Establishment of Parliament.
94—Role of Parliament.
95—Role of the National Assembly.
96—Role of the Senate.

PART 2—COMPOSITION AND MEMBERSHIP OF PARLIAMENT

97—Membership of the National Assembly.
98—Membership of the Senate.
99—Qualifications and disqualifications for election as member of Parliament.
100—Promotion of representation of marginalised groups.
101—Election of members of Parliament.
102—Term of Parliament.
103—Vacation of office of member of Parliament.
104—Right of recall.
105—Determination of questions of membership.
PART 3—OFFICES OF PARLIAMENT

106—Speakers and Deputy Speakers of Parliament.
107—Presiding in Parliament.
108—Party leaders.

PART 4—PROCEDURES FOR ENACTING LEGISLATION

109—Exercise of legislative powers.
110—Bills concerning county government.
111—Special Bills concerning county governments.
112—Ordinary Bills concerning county governments.
113—Mediation committees.
114—Money Bills.
115—Presidential assent and referral
116—Coming into force of laws.

PART 5—PARLIAMENT’S GENERAL PROCEDURES AND RULES

117—Powers, privileges and immunities.
118—Public access and participation.
119—Right to petition Parliament.
120—Official languages of Parliament.
121—Quorum.
123—Decisions of Senate.
124—Committees and Standing Orders.
125—Power to call for evidence.

PART 6—MISCELLANEOUS

126—Location of sittings of Parliament.
127—Parliamentary Service Commission.
128—Clerks and staff of Parliament.

CHAPTER NINE—THE EXECUTIVE

PART 1—PRINCIPLES AND STRUCTURE OF THE NATIONAL EXECUTIVE

129—Principles of executive authority.
130—The National Executive.
PART 2—THE PRESIDENT AND DEPUTY PRESIDENT

131—Authority of the President.
132—Functions of the President.
133—Power of mercy.
134—Exercise of presidential powers during temporary incumbency.
135—Decisions of the President.
136—Election of the President.
137—Qualifications and disqualifications for election as President.
138—Procedure at presidential election.
139—Death before assuming office.
140—Questions as to validity of presidential election.
141—Assumption of office of President.
142—Term of office of President.
143—Protection from legal proceedings.
144—Removal of President on grounds of incapacity.
145—Removal of President by impeachment.
146—Vacancy in the office of President.
147—Functions of the Deputy President.
148—Election and swearing-in of Deputy President.
149—Vacancy in the office of Deputy President.
150—Removal of Deputy President.
151—Remuneration and benefits of President and Deputy President.

PART 3—THE CABINET

152—Cabinet.
153—Decisions, responsibility and accountability of the Cabinet.
153—Secretary to the Cabinet.
155—Principal Secretaries.

PART 4—OTHER OFFICES

156—Attorney-General.
157—Director of Public Prosecutions.
158—Removal and resignation of Director of Public Prosecutions.
CHAPTER TEN—JUDICIARY

PART 1—JUDICIAL AUTHORITY AND LEGAL SYSTEM

159—Judicial authority.
160—Independence of the Judiciary.
161—Judicial offices and officers.
162—System of courts.

PART 2—SUPERIOR COURTS

163—Supreme Court.
164—Court of Appeal.
165—High Court.
166—Appointment of Chief Justice, Deputy Chief Justice and other judges.
167—Tenure of office of the Chief Justice and other judges.
168—Removal from office.

PART 3—SUBORDINATE COURTS

169—Subordinate courts.
170—Kadhis’ Courts.

PART 4—JUDICIAL SERVICE COMMISSION

171—Establishment of the Judicial Service Commission.
172—Functions of the Judicial Service Commission.
173—Judiciary Fund.

CHAPTER ELEVEN—DEVOLVED GOVERNMENT

PART 1—OBJECTS AND PRINCIPLES OF DEVOLVED GOVERNMENT

174—Objects of devolution.
175—Principles of devolved government.

PART 2—COUNTY GOVERNMENTS

176—County governments.
177—Membership of county assembly.
178—Speaker of a county assembly.
179—County executive committees.
180—Election of county governor and deputy county governor.
181—Removal of a county government.
182—Vacancy in the office of county governor.
183—Functions of county executive committees.
184—Urban areas and cities.
185—Legislative authority of county assemblies.

PART 3—FUNCTIONS AND POWERS OF COUNTY GOVERNMENTS
186—Respective functions and powers of national and county governments.
187—Transfer of functions and powers between levels of government.

PART 4—THE BOUNDARIES OF COUNTIES
188—Boundaries of counties.

PART 5—RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN GOVERNMENTS
189—Cooperation between national and county governments.
190—Support for county governments.
191—Conflict of laws.

PART 6—SUSPENSION OF COUNTY GOVERNMENTS
192—Suspension of county government.

PART 7—GENERAL
193—Qualifications for election as member of county assembly.
194—Vacation of office of member of county assembly.
195—County assembly power to summon witnesses.
196—Public participation and county assembly powers, privileges and immunities.
197—County assembly gender balance and diversity.
198—County government during transition.
199—Publication of county legislation.
200—Legislation on Chapter.
CHAPTER TWELVE—PUBLIC FINANCE

PART I—PRINCIPLES AND FRAMEWORK OF PUBLIC FINANCE

201—Principles of public finance.
202—Equitable sharing of national revenue.
203—Equitable share and other financial laws.
204—Equalisation Fund.
205—Consultation on financial legislation affecting counties.

PART 2—OTHER PUBLIC FUNDS

206—Consolidated Fund and other public funds.
207—Revenue Funds for county governments.
208—Contingencies Fund.

PART 3—REVENUE-RAISING POWERS AND THE PUBLIC DEBT

209—Power to impose taxes and charges.
210—Imposition of tax.
211—Borrowing by national government.
212—Borrowing by counties.
213—Loan guarantees by national government.
214—Public debt.

PART 4—REVENUE ALLOCATION

215—Commission on Revenue Allocation.
216—Functions of the Commission on Revenue Allocation.
217—Division of revenue.
218—Annual Division and Allocation of Revenue Bills.
219—Transfer of equitable share.

PART 5—BUDGETS AND SPENDING

220—Form, content and timing of budgets.
221—Budget estimates and annual Appropriation Bill.
222—Expenditure before annual budget is passed.
223—Supplementary appropriation.
224—County appropriation Bills.
PART 6—CONTROL OF PUBLIC MONEY

225—Financial control.
226—Accounts and audit of public entities.
227—Procurement of public goods and services.

PART 7—FINANCIAL OFFICERS AND INSTITUTIONS

228—Controller of Budget.
229—Auditor-General.
230—Salaries and Remuneration Commission.
231—Central Bank of Kenya.

CHAPTER THIRTEEN—THE PUBLIC SERVICE

PART 1—VALUES AND PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC SERVICE

232—Values and principles of public service.

PART 2—THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

233—The Public Service Commission.
234—Functions and powers of the Public Service Commission.
235—Staffing of county governments.
236—Protection of public officers.

PART 3—TEACHERS SERVICE COMMISSION

237—Teachers Service Commission.

CHAPTER FOURTEEN—NATIONAL SECURITY

PART 1—NATIONAL SECURITY ORGANS

238—Principles of national security.
239—National security organs.
240—Establishment of the National Security Council.
PART 2—THE KENYA DEFENCE FORCES


PART 3—THE NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE SERVICE

242—Establishment of National Intelligence Service.

PART 4—THE NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

243—Establishment of the National Police Service.
244—Objects and functions of the National Police Service.
245—Command of the National Police Service.
246—National Police Service Commission.
247—Other police services.

CHAPTER FIFTEEN—COMMISSIONS AND INDEPENDENT OFFICES

248—Application of Chapter.
249—Objects, authority and funding of commissions and independent offices.
250—Composition, appointment and terms of office.
251—Removal from office.
252—General functions and powers.
253—Incorporation of commissions and independent offices.
254—Reporting by commissions and independent offices.

CHAPTER SIXTEEN—AMENDMENT OF THIS CONSTITUTION

255—Amendment of this Constitution.
256—Amendment by parliamentary initiative.
257—Amendment by popular initiative.

CHAPTER SEVENTEEN—GENERAL PROVISIONS

258—Enforcement of this Constitution.
259—Construing this Constitution.
260—Interpretation.
CHAPTER EIGHTEEN—TRANSITIONAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL PROVISIONS

261—Consequential legislation.
262—Transitional and consequential provisions.
263—Effective Date.
264—Repeal of previous constitution.

SCHEDULES

First Schedule  Counties
Second Schedule  National symbols
Third Schedule  National Oaths and affirmations
Fourth Schedule  Distribution of functions between National and the county governments
Fifth Schedule  Legislation to be enacted by Parliament
Sixth Schedule  Transitional and consequential provisions
PREAMBLE

We, the people of Kenya—

ACKNOWLEDGING the supremacy of the Almighty God of all creation:

HONOURING those who heroically struggled to bring freedom and justice to our land:

PROUD of our ethnic, cultural and religious diversity, and determined to live in peace and unity as one indivisible sovereign nation:

RESPECTFUL of the environment, which is our heritage, and determined to sustain it for the benefit of future generations:

COMMİTED to nurturing and protecting the well-being of the individual, the family, communities and the nation:

RECOGNISING the aspirations of all Kenyans for a government based on the essential values of human rights, equality, freedom, democracy, social justice and the rule of law:

EXERCISING our sovereign and inalienable right to determine the form of governance of our country and having participated fully in the making of this Constitution:

ADOPT, ENACT and give this Constitution to ourselves and to our future generations.
GOD BLESS KENYA
Sovereignty of the people.

1. (1) All sovereign power belongs to the people of Kenya and shall be exercised only in accordance with this Constitution.

   (2) The people may exercise their sovereign power either directly or through their democratically elected representatives.

   (3) Sovereign power under this Constitution is delegated to the following State organs, which shall perform their functions in accordance with this Constitution—

   (a) Parliament and the legislative assemblies in the county governments;

   (b) the national executive and the executive structures in the county governments; and

   (c) the Judiciary and independent tribunals.

   (4) The sovereign power of the people is exercised at—

   (a) the national level; and

   (b) the county level.

Supremacy of this Constitution.

2. (1) This Constitution is the supreme law of the Republic and binds all persons and all State organs at both
levels of government.

(2) No person may claim or exercise State authority except as authorised under this Constitution.

(3) The validity or legality of this Constitution is not subject to challenge by or before any court or other State organ.

(4) Any law, including customary law, that is inconsistent with this Constitution is void to the extent of the inconsistency, and any act or omission in contravention of this Constitution is invalid.

(5) The general rules of international law shall form part of the law of Kenya.

(6) Any treaty or convention ratified by Kenya shall form part of the law of Kenya under this Constitution.

Defence of this Constitution.

3. (1) Every person has an obligation to respect, uphold and defend this Constitution.

(2) Any attempt to establish a government otherwise than in compliance with this Constitution is unlawful.

CHAPTER TWO—THE REPUBLIC

Declaration of the Republic.

4. (1) Kenya is a sovereign Republic.

(2) The Republic of Kenya shall be a multi-party democratic State founded on the national values and principles of governance referred to in Article 10.
Territory of Kenya.

5. Kenya consists of the territory and territorial waters comprising Kenya on the effective date, and any additional territory and territorial waters as defined by an Act of Parliament.

Devolution and access to services.

6. (1) The territory of Kenya is divided into the counties specified in the First Schedule.

(2) The governments at the national and county levels are distinct and inter-dependent and shall conduct their mutual relations on the basis of consultation and cooperation.

(3) A national State organ shall ensure reasonable access to its services in all parts of the Republic, so far as it is appropriate to do so having regard to the nature of the service.

National, official and other languages.

7. (1) The national language of the Republic is Kiswahili.

(2) The official languages of the Republic are Kiswahili and English.

(3) The State shall—

(a) promote and protect the diversity of language of the people of Kenya; and

(b) promote the development and use of indigenous languages, Kenyan Sign language, Braille and other communication formats and technologies accessible to persons with disabilities.
State and religion.

8. There shall be no State religion.

National symbols and national days.

9. (1) The national symbols of the Republic are—
   (a) the national flag;
   (b) the national anthem;
   (c) the coat of arms; and
   (d) the public seal.

   (2) The national symbols are as set out in the Second Schedule.

   (3) The national days are—

   (a) Madaraka Day, to be observed on 1\textsuperscript{st} June;
   (b) Mashujaa Day, to be observed on 20\textsuperscript{th} October; and
   (c) Jamhuri Day, to be observed on 12\textsuperscript{th} December.

   (4) A national day shall be a public holiday.

   (5) Parliament may enact legislation prescribing other public holidays, and providing for observance of public holidays.

National values and principles of governance.

10. (1) The national values and principles of governance in this Article bind all State organs, State officers, public officers and all persons whenever any of them—

    (a) applies or interprets this Constitution;
    (b) enacts, applies or interprets any law; or
(c) makes or implements public policy decisions.

(2) The national values and principles of governance include—

(a) patriotism, national unity, sharing and devolution of power, the rule of law, democracy and participation of the people;

(b) human dignity, equity, social justice, inclusiveness, equality, human rights, non-discrimination and protection of the marginalised;

(c) good governance, integrity, transparency and accountability; and

(d) sustainable development.

Culture.

11. (1) This Constitution recognises culture as the foundation of the nation and as the cumulative civilization of the Kenyan people and nation.

(2) The State shall—

(a) promote all forms of national and cultural expression through literature, the arts, traditional celebrations, science, communication, information, mass media, publications, libraries and other cultural heritage;

(b) recognise the role of science and indigenous technologies in the development of the nation; and

(c) promote the intellectual property rights of the people of Kenya.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to—
(a) ensure that communities receive compensation or royalties for the use of their cultures and cultural heritage; and

(b) recognise and protect the ownership of indigenous seeds and plant varieties, their genetic and diverse characteristics and their use by the communities of Kenya.

CHAPTER THREE—CITIZENSHIP

Entitlements of citizens.

12. (1) Every citizen is entitled to—

(a) the rights, privileges and benefits of citizenship, subject to the limits provided or permitted by this Constitution; and

(b) a Kenyan passport and any document of registration or identification issued by the State to citizens.

(2) A passport or other document referred to in clause (1) (b) may be denied, suspended or confiscated only in accordance with an Act of Parliament that satisfies the criteria mentioned in Article 24.

Retention and acquisition of citizenship.

13. (1) Every person who was a citizen immediately before the effective date retains the same citizenship status as of that date.

(2) Citizenship may be acquired by birth or registration.

(3) Citizenship is not lost through marriage or the dissolution of marriage.
Citizenship by birth.

14. (1) A person is a citizen by birth if on the day of the person’s birth, whether or not the person is born in Kenya, either the mother or father of the person is a citizen.

(2) Clause (1) applies equally to a person born before the effective date, whether or not the person was born in Kenya, if either the mother or father of the person is or was a citizen.

(3) Parliament may enact legislation limiting the effect of clauses (1) and (2) on the descendents of Kenyan citizens who are born outside Kenya.

(4) A child found in Kenya who is, or appears to be, less than eight years of age, and whose nationality and parents are not known, is presumed to be a citizen by birth.

(5) A person who is a Kenyan citizen by birth and who, on the effective date, has ceased to be a Kenyan citizen because the person acquired citizenship of another country, is entitled on application to regain Kenyan citizenship.

Citizenship by registration.

15. (1) A person who has been married to a citizen for a period of at least seven years is entitled on application to be registered as a citizen.

(2) A person who has been lawfully resident in Kenya for a continuous period of at least seven years, and who satisfies the conditions prescribed by an Act of Parliament, may apply to be registered as a citizen.

(3) A child who is not a citizen, but is adopted by a citizen, is entitled on application to be registered as a citizen.
(4) Parliament shall enact legislation establishing conditions on which citizenship may be granted to individuals who are citizens of other countries.

(5) This Article applies to a person as from the effective date, but any requirements that must be satisfied before the person is entitled to be registered as a citizen shall be regarded as having been satisfied irrespective of whether the person satisfied them before or after the effective date, or partially before, and partially after, the effective date.

Dual citizenship.

16. A citizen by birth does not lose citizenship by acquiring the citizenship of another country.

Revocation of citizenship.

17. (1) If a person acquired citizenship by registration, the citizenship may be revoked if the person—

(a) acquired the citizenship by fraud, false representation or concealment of any material fact;

(b) has, during any war in which Kenya was engaged, unlawfully traded or communicated with an enemy or been engaged in or associated with any business that was knowingly carried on in such a manner as to assist an enemy in that war;

(c) has, within five years after registration, been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment for a term of three years or longer; or

(d) has, at any time after registration, been convicted of treason, or of an offence for which—

(i) a penalty of at least seven years imprisonment may be imposed; or
(ii) a more severe penalty may be imposed.

(2) The citizenship of a person who was presumed to be a citizen by birth, as contemplated in Article 14 (4), may be revoked if—

(a) the citizenship was acquired by fraud, false representation or concealment of any material fact by any person;

(b) the nationality or parentage of the person becomes known, and reveals that the person was a citizen of another country; or

(c) the age of the person becomes known, and reveals that the person was older than eight years when found in Kenya.

Legislation on citizenship.

18. Parliament shall enact legislation—

(a) prescribing procedures by which a person may become a citizen;

(b) governing entry into and residence in Kenya;

(c) providing for the status of permanent residents;

(d) providing for voluntary renunciation of citizenship;

(e) prescribing procedures for revocation of citizenship;

(f) prescribing the duties and rights of citizens; and

(g) generally giving effect to the provisions of this Chapter.
CHAPTER FOUR—THE BILL OF RIGHTS

PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE BILL OF RIGHTS

Rights and fundamental freedoms.

19. (1) The Bill of Rights is an integral part of Kenya’s democratic state and is the framework for social, economic and cultural policies.

(2) The purpose of recognising and protecting human rights and fundamental freedoms is to preserve the dignity of individuals and communities and to promote social justice and the realisation of the potential of all human beings.

(3) The rights and fundamental freedoms in the Bill of Rights—

(a) belong to each individual and are not granted by the State;

(b) do not exclude other rights and fundamental freedoms not in the Bill of Rights, but recognised or conferred by law, except to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Chapter; and

(c) are subject only to the limitations contemplated in this Constitution.

Application of Bill of Rights.

20. (1) The Bill of Rights applies to all law and binds all State organs and all persons.

(2) Every person shall enjoy the rights and fundamental freedoms in the Bill of Rights to the greatest extent consistent with the nature of the right or fundamental freedom.
(3) In applying a provision of the Bill of Rights, a court shall—

(a) develop the law to the extent that it does not give effect to a right or fundamental freedom; and

(b) adopt the interpretation that most favours the enforcement of a right or fundamental freedom.

(4) In interpreting the Bill of Rights, a court, tribunal or other authority shall promote—

(a) the values that underlie an open and democratic society based on human dignity, equality, equity and freedom; and

(b) the spirit, purport and objects of the Bill of Rights.

(5) In applying any right under Article 43, if the State claims that it does not have the resources to implement the right, a court, tribunal or other authority shall be guided by the following principles—

(a) it is the responsibility of the State to show that the resources are not available;

(b) in allocating resources, the State shall give priority to ensuring the widest possible enjoyment of the right or fundamental freedom having regard to prevailing circumstances, including the vulnerability of particular groups or individuals; and

(c) the court, tribunal or other authority may not interfere with a decision by a State organ concerning the allocation of available resources, solely on the basis that it would have reached a different conclusion.
Implementation of rights and fundamental freedoms.

21. (1) It is a fundamental duty of the State and every State organ to observe, respect, protect, promote and fulfil the rights and fundamental freedoms in the Bill of Rights.

(2) The State shall take legislative, policy and other measures, including the setting of standards, to achieve the progressive realisation of the rights guaranteed under Article 43.

(3) All State organs and all public officers have the duty to address the needs of vulnerable groups within society, including women, older members of society, persons with disabilities, children, youth, members of minority or marginalised communities, and members of particular ethnic, religious or cultural communities.

(4) The State shall enact and implement legislation to fulfil its international obligations in respect of human rights and fundamental freedoms.

Enforcement of Bill of Rights.

22. (1) Every person has the right to institute court proceedings claiming that a right or fundamental freedom in the Bill of Rights has been denied, violated or infringed, or is threatened.

(2) In addition to a person acting in their own interest, court proceedings under clause (1) may be instituted by—

(a) a person acting on behalf of another person who cannot act in their own name;

(b) a person acting as a member of, or in the interest of, a group or class of persons;

(c) a person acting in the public interest; or
(d) an association acting in the interest of one or more of its members.

(3) The Chief Justice shall make rules providing for the court proceedings referred to in this Article, which shall satisfy the criteria that—

(a) the rights of standing provided for in clause (2) are fully facilitated;

(b) formalities relating to the proceedings, including commencement of the proceedings, are kept to the minimum, and in particular that the court shall, if necessary, entertain proceedings on the basis of informal documentation;

(c) no fee may be charged for commencing the proceedings;

(d) the court, while observing the rules of natural justice, shall not be unreasonably restricted by procedural technicalities; and

(e) an organisation or individual with particular expertise may, with the leave of the court, appear as a friend of the court.

(4) The absence of rules contemplated in clause (3) does not limit the right of any person to commence court proceedings under this Article, and to have the matter heard and determined by a court.

**Authority of courts to uphold and enforce the Bill of Rights.**

23. (1) The High Court has jurisdiction, in accordance with Article 165, to hear and determine applications for redress of a denial, violation or infringement of, or threat to, a right or fundamental freedom in the Bill of Rights.
(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to give original jurisdiction in appropriate cases to subordinate courts to hear and determine applications for redress of a denial, violation or infringement of, or threat to, a right or fundamental freedom in the Bill of Rights.

(3) In any proceedings brought under Article 22, a court may grant appropriate relief, including—

(a) a declaration of rights;

(b) an injunction;

(c) a conservatory order;

(d) a declaration of invalidity of any law that denies, violates, infringes, or threatens a right or fundamental freedom in the Bill of Rights and is not justified under Article 24;

(e) an order for compensation; and

(f) an order of judicial review.

Limitation of rights and fundamental freedoms.

24. (1) A right or fundamental freedom in the Bill of Rights shall not be limited except by law, and then only to the extent that the limitation is reasonable and justifiable in an open and democratic society based on human dignity, equality and freedom, taking into account all relevant factors, including—

(a) the nature of the right or fundamental freedom;

(b) the importance of the purpose of the limitation;

(c) the nature and extent of the limitation;
(d) the need to ensure that the enjoyment of rights and fundamental freedoms by any individual does not prejudice the rights and fundamental freedoms of others; and

(e) the relation between the limitation and its purpose and whether there are less restrictive means to achieve the purpose.

(2) Despite clause (1), a provision in legislation limiting a right or fundamental freedom—

(a) in the case of a provision enacted or amended on or after the effective date, is not valid unless the legislation specifically expresses the intention to limit that right or fundamental freedom, and the nature and extent of the limitation;

(b) shall not be construed as limiting the right or fundamental freedom unless the provision is clear and specific about the right or freedom to be limited and the nature and extent of the limitation; and

(c) shall not limit the right or fundamental freedom so far as to derogate from its core or essential content.

(3) The State or a person seeking to justify a particular limitation shall demonstrate to the court, tribunal or other authority that the requirements of this Article have been satisfied.

(4) The provisions of this Chapter on equality shall be qualified to the extent strictly necessary for the application of Muslim law before the Kadhis’ courts, to persons who profess the Muslim religion, in matters relating to personal status, marriage, divorce and inheritance.

(5) Despite clause (1) and (2), a provision in legislation
may limit the application of the rights or fundamental freedoms in the following provisions to persons serving in the Kenya Defence Forces or the National Police Service—

(a) Article 31—Privacy;
(b) Article 36—Freedom of association;
(c) Article 37—Assembly, demonstration, picketing and petition;
(d) Article 41—Labour relations;
(e) Article 43—Economic and social rights; and
(f) Article 49—Rights of arrested persons.

Fundamental Rights and freedoms that may not be limited.

25. Despite any other provision in this Constitution, the following rights and fundamental freedoms shall not be limited—

(a) freedom from torture and cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment;
(b) freedom from slavery or servitude;
(c) the right to a fair trial; and
(d) the right to an order of habeas corpus.

PART 2—RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

Right to life.

26. (1) Every person has the right to life.

(2) The life of a person begins at conception.
(3) A person shall not be deprived of life intentionally, except to the extent authorised by this Constitution or other written law.

(4) Abortion is not permitted unless, in the opinion of a trained health professional, there is need for emergency treatment, or the life or health of the mother is in danger, or if permitted by any other written law.

**Equality and freedom from discrimination.**

27. (1) Every person is equal before the law and has the right to equal protection and equal benefit of the law.

(2) Equality includes the full and equal enjoyment of all rights and fundamental freedoms.

(3) Women and men have the right to equal treatment, including the right to equal opportunities in political, economic, cultural and social spheres.

(4) The State shall not discriminate directly or indirectly against any person on any ground, including race, sex, pregnancy, marital status, health status, ethnic or social origin, colour, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, dress, language or birth.

(5) A person shall not discriminate directly or indirectly against another person on any of the grounds specified or contemplated in clause (4).

(6) To give full effect to the realisation of the rights guaranteed under this Article, the State shall take legislative and other measures, including affirmative action programmes and policies designed to redress any disadvantage suffered by individuals or groups because of past discrimination.
(7) Any measure taken under clause (6) shall adequately provide for any benefits to be on the basis of genuine need.

(8) In addition to the measures contemplated in clause (6), the State shall take legislative and other measures to implement the principle that not more than two-thirds of the members of elective or appointive bodies shall be of the same gender.

**Human dignity.**

28. Every person has inherent dignity and the right to have that dignity respected and protected.

**Freedom and security of the person.**

29. Every person has the right to freedom and security of the person, which includes the right not to be—

(a) deprived of freedom arbitrarily or without just cause;

(b) detained without trial, except during a state of emergency, in which case the detention is subject to Article 58;

(c) subjected to any form of violence from either public or private sources;

(d) subjected to torture in any manner, whether physical or psychological;

(e) subjected to corporal punishment; or

(f) treated or punished in a cruel, inhuman or degrading manner.
Slavery, servitude and forced labour.

30. (1) A person shall not be held in slavery or servitude.

(2) A person shall not be required to perform forced labour.

Privacy.

31. Every person has the right to privacy, which includes the right not to have—

(a) their person, home or property searched;

(b) their possessions seized;

(c) information relating to their family or private affairs unnecessarily required or revealed; or

(d) the privacy of their communications infringed.

Freedom of conscience, religion, belief and opinion.

32. (1) Every person has the right to freedom of conscience, religion, thought, belief and opinion.

(2) Every person has the right, either individually or in community with others, in public or in private, to manifest any religion or belief through worship, practice, teaching or observance, including observance of a day of worship.

(3) A person may not be denied access to any institution, employment or facility, or the enjoyment of any right, because of the person’s belief or religion.

(4) A person shall not be compelled to act, or engage in any act, that is contrary to the person’s belief or religion.
Freedom of expression.

33. (1) Every person has the right to freedom of expression, which includes—

(a) freedom to seek, receive or impart information or ideas;
(b) freedom of artistic creativity; and
(c) academic freedom and freedom of scientific research.

(2) The right to freedom of expression does not extend to—

(a) propaganda for war;
(b) incitement to violence;
(c) hate speech; or
(d) advocacy of hatred that—

(i) constitutes ethnic incitement, vilification of others or incitement to cause harm; or

(ii) is based on any ground of discrimination specified or contemplated in Article 27 (4).

(3) In the exercise of the right to freedom of expression, every person shall respect the rights and reputation of others.

Freedom of the media.

34. (1) Freedom and independence of electronic, print and all other types of media is guaranteed, but does not extend to any expression specified in Article 33 (2).
(2) The State shall not—

(a) exercise control over or interfere with any person engaged in broadcasting, the production or circulation of any publication or the dissemination of information by any medium; or

(b) penalise any person for any opinion or view or the content of any broadcast, publication or dissemination.

(3) Broadcasting and other electronic media have freedom of establishment, subject only to licensing procedures that—

(a) are necessary to regulate the airwaves and other forms of signal distribution; and

(b) are independent of control by government, political interests or commercial interests.

(4) All State-owned media shall—

(a) be free to determine independently the editorial content of their broadcasts or other communications;

(b) be impartial; and

(c) afford fair opportunity for the presentation of divergent views and dissenting opinions.

(5) Parliament shall enact legislation that provides for the establishment of a body, which shall—

(a) be independent of control by government, political interests or commercial interests;

(b) reflect the interests of all sections of the society; and
(c) set media standards and regulate and monitor compliance with those standards.

Access to information.

35. (1) Every citizen has the right of access to—

(a) information held by the State; and

(b) information held by another person and required for the exercise or protection of any right or fundamental freedom.

(2) Every person has the right to the correction or deletion of untrue or misleading information that affects the person.

(3) The State shall publish and publicise any important information affecting the nation.

Freedom of association.

36. (1) Every person has the right to freedom of association, which includes the right to form, join or participate in the activities of an association of any kind.

(2) A person shall not be compelled to join an association of any kind.

(3) Any legislation that requires registration of an association of any kind shall provide that—

(a) registration may not be withheld or withdrawn unreasonably; and

(b) there shall be a right to have a fair hearing before a registration is cancelled.
Assembly, demonstration, picketing and petition.

37. Every person has the right, peaceably and unarmed, to assemble, to demonstrate, to picket, and to present petitions to public authorities.

Political rights.

38. (1) Every citizen is free to make political choices, which includes the right—

(a) to form, or participate in forming, a political party;

(b) to participate in the activities of, or recruit members for, a political party; or

(c) to campaign for a political party or cause.

(2) Every citizen has the right to free, fair and regular elections based on universal suffrage and the free expression of the will of the electors for—

(a) any elective public body or office established under this Constitution; or

(b) any office of any political party of which the citizen is a member.

(3) Every adult citizen has the right, without unreasonable restrictions—

(a) to be registered as a voter;

(b) to vote by secret ballot in any election or referendum; and

(c) to be a candidate for public office, or office within a political party of which the citizen is a member and, if elected, to hold office.
Freedom of movement and residence.

39. (1) Every person has the right to freedom of movement.

(2) Every person has the right to leave Kenya.

(3) Every citizen has the right to enter, remain in and reside anywhere in Kenya.

Protection of right to property.

40. (1) Subject to Article 65, every person has the right, either individually or in association with others, to acquire and own property—

(a) of any description; and

(b) in any part of Kenya.

(2) Parliament shall not enact a law that permits the State or any person—

(a) to arbitrarily deprive a person of property of any description or of any interest in, or right over, any property of any description; or

(b) to limit, or in any way restrict the enjoyment of any right under this Article on the basis of any of the grounds specified or contemplated in Article 27 (4).

(3) The State shall not deprive a person of property of any description, or of any interest in, or right over, property of any description, unless the deprivation—

(a) results from an acquisition of land or an interest in land or a conversion of an interest in land, or title to land, in accordance with Chapter Five; or
(b) is for a public purpose or in the public interest and is carried out in accordance with this Constitution and any Act of Parliament that—

(i) requires prompt payment in full, of just compensation to the person; and

(ii) allows any person who has an interest in, or right over, that property a right of access to a court of law.

(4) Provision may be made for compensation to be paid to occupants in good faith of land acquired under clause (3) who may not hold title to the land.

(5) The State shall support, promote and protect the intellectual property rights of the people of Kenya.

(6) The rights under this Article do not extend to any property that has been found to have been unlawfully acquired.

**Labour relations.**

41. (1) Every person has the right to fair labour practices.

(2) Every worker has the right—

(a) to fair remuneration;

(b) to reasonable working conditions;

(c) to form, join or participate in the activities and programmes of a trade union; and

(d) to go on strike.

(3) Every employer has the right—
(e) to form and join an employers organisation; and

(f) to participate in the activities and programmes of an employers organisation.

(4) Every trade union and every employers’ organisation has the right—

(a) to determine its own administration, programmes and activities;

(b) to organise; and

(c) to form and join a federation.

(5) Every trade union, employers’ organisation and employer has the right to engage in collective bargaining.

Environment.

42. Every person has the right to a clean and healthy environment, which includes the right—

(a) to have the environment protected for the benefit of present and future generations through legislative and other measures, particularly those contemplated in Article 69; and

(b) to have obligations relating to the environment fulfilled under Article 70.

Economic and social rights.

43. (1) Every person has the right—

(a) to the highest attainable standard of health, which includes the right to health care services, including reproductive health care;
(b) to accessible and adequate housing, and to reasonable standards of sanitation;
(c) to be free from hunger, and to have adequate food of acceptable quality;
(d) to clean and safe water in adequate quantities;
(e) to social security; and
(f) to education.

(2) A person shall not be denied emergency medical treatment.

(3) The State shall provide appropriate social security to persons who are unable to support themselves and their dependants.

Language and culture.

44. (1) Every person has the right to use the language, and to participate in the cultural life, of the person’s choice.

(2) A person belonging to a cultural or linguistic community has the right, with other members of that community—

(a) to enjoy the person’s culture and use the person’s language; or

(b) to form, join and maintain cultural and linguistic associations and other organs of civil society.

(3) A person shall not compel another person to perform, observe or undergo any cultural practice or rite.

Family.

45. (1) The family is the natural and fundamental unit
of society and the necessary basis of social order, and shall enjoy the recognition and protection of the State.

(2) Every adult has the right to marry a person of the opposite sex, based on the free consent of the parties.

(3) Parties to a marriage are entitled to equal rights at the time of the marriage, during the marriage and at the dissolution of the marriage.

(4) Parliament shall enact legislation that recognises—

(a) marriages concluded under any tradition, or system of religious, personal or family law; and

(b) any system of personal and family law under any tradition, or adhered to by persons professing a particular religion,

to the extent that any such marriages or systems of law are consistent with this Constitution.

Consumer rights.

46. (1) Consumers have the right—

(a) to goods and services of reasonable quality;

(b) to the information necessary for them to gain full benefit from goods and services;

(c) to the protection of their health, safety, and economic interests; and

(d) to compensation for loss or injury arising from defects in goods or services.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for consumer protection and for fair, honest and decent advertising.
(3) This Article applies to goods and services offered by public entities or private persons.

**Fair administrative action.**

47. (1) Every person has the right to administrative action that is expeditious, efficient, lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair.

(2) If a right or fundamental freedom of a person has been or is likely to be adversely affected by administrative action, the person has the right to be given written reasons for the action.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to the rights in clause (1) and that legislation shall—

(a) provide for the review of administrative action by a court or, if appropriate, an independent and impartial tribunal; and

(b) promote efficient administration.

**Access to justice.**

48. The State shall ensure access to justice for all persons and, if any fee is required, it shall be reasonable and shall not impede access to justice.

**Rights of arrested persons.**

49. (1) An arrested person has the right—

(a) to be informed promptly, in language that the person understands, of—

(i) the reason for the arrest;
(ii) the right to remain silent; and
(iii) the consequences of not remaining silent;

(b) to remain silent;
(c) to communicate with an advocate, and other persons whose assistance is necessary;
(d) not to be compelled to make any confession or admission that could be used in evidence against the person;
(e) to be held separately from persons who are serving a sentence;
(f) to be brought before a court as soon as reasonably possible, but not later than—
   (i) twenty-four hours after being arrested; or
   (ii) if the twenty-four hours ends outside ordinary court hours, or on a day that is not an ordinary court day, the end of the next court day;
(g) at the first court appearance, to be charged or informed of the reason for the detention continuing, or to be released; and
(h) to be released on bond or bail, on reasonable conditions, pending a charge or trial, unless there are compelling reasons not to be released.

(2) A person shall not be remanded in custody for an offence if the offence is punishable by a fine only or by imprisonment for not more than six months.

Fair hearing.

50. (1) Every person has the right to have any dispute that can be resolved by the application of law decided in a
fair and public hearing before a court or, if appropriate, another independent and impartial tribunal or body.

(2) Every accused person has the right to a fair trial, which includes the right—

(a) to be presumed innocent until the contrary is proved;

(b) to be informed of the charge, with sufficient detail to answer it;

(c) to have adequate time and facilities to prepare a defence;

(d) to a public trial before a court established under this Constitution;

(e) to have the trial begin and conclude without unreasonable delay;

(f) to be present when being tried, unless the conduct of the accused person makes it impossible for the trial to proceed;

(g) to choose, and be represented by, an advocate, and to be informed of this right promptly;

(h) to have an advocate assigned to the accused person by the State and at State expense, if substantial injustice would otherwise result, and to be informed of this right promptly;

(i) to remain silent, and not to testify during the proceedings;

(j) to be informed in advance of the evidence the prosecution intends to rely on, and to have reasonable access to that evidence;
(k) to adduce and challenge evidence;

(l) to refuse to give self-incriminating evidence;

(m) to have the assistance of an interpreter without payment if the accused person cannot understand the language used at the trial;

(n) not to be convicted for an act or omission that at the time it was committed or omitted was not—

(i) an offence in Kenya; or

(ii) a crime under international law;

(o) not to be tried for an offence in respect of an act or omission for which the accused person has previously been either acquitted or convicted;

(p) to the benefit of the least severe of the prescribed punishments for an offence, if the prescribed punishment for the offence has been changed between the time that the offence was committed and the time of sentencing; and

(q) if convicted, to appeal to, or apply for review by, a higher court as prescribed by law.

(3) If this Article requires information to be given to a person, the information shall be given in language that the person understands.

(4) Evidence obtained in a manner that violates any right or fundamental freedom in the Bill of Rights shall be excluded if the admission of that evidence would render the trial unfair, or would otherwise be detrimental to the administration of justice.

(5) An accused person—
(a) charged with an offence, other than an offence that the court may try by summary procedures, is entitled during the trial to a copy of the record of the proceedings of the trial on request; and

(b) has the right to a copy of the record of the proceedings within a reasonable period after they are concluded, in return for a reasonable fee as prescribed by law.

(6) A person who is convicted of a criminal offence may petition the High Court for a new trial if—

(a) the person’s appeal, if any, has been dismissed by the highest court to which the person is entitled to appeal, or the person did not appeal within the time allowed for appeal; and

(b) new and compelling evidence has become available.

(7) In the interest of justice, a court may allow an intermediary to assist a complainant or an accused person to communicate with the court.

(8) This Article does not prevent the exclusion of the press or other members of the public from any proceedings if the exclusion is necessary, in a free and democratic society, to protect witnesses or vulnerable persons, morality, public order or national security.

(9) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the protection, rights and welfare of victims of offences.

Rights of persons detained, held in custody or imprisoned.

51. (1) A person who is detained, held in custody or imprisoned under the law, retains all the rights and
fundamental freedoms in the Bill of Rights, except to the extent that any particular right or a fundamental freedom is clearly incompatible with the fact that the person is detained, held in custody or imprisoned.

(2) A person who is detained or held in custody is entitled to petition for an order of *habeas corpus*.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation that—

(a) provides for the humane treatment of persons detained, held in custody or imprisoned; and

(b) takes into account the relevant international human rights instruments.

**PART 3—SPECIFIC APPLICATION OF RIGHTS**

**Interpretation of this Part.**

52. (1) This Part elaborates certain rights to ensure greater certainty as to the application of those rights and fundamental freedoms to certain groups of persons.

(2) This Part shall not be construed as limiting or qualifying any right.

**Children.**

53. (1) Every child has the right—

(a) to a name and nationality from birth;

(b) to free and compulsory basic education;

(c) to basic nutrition, shelter and health care;

(d) to be protected from abuse, neglect, harmful cultural practices, all forms of violence, inhuman treatment
and punishment, and hazardous or exploitative labour;

(e) to parental care and protection, which includes equal responsibility of the mother and father to provide for the child, whether they are married to each other or not; and

(f) not to be detained, except as a measure of last resort, and when detained, to be held—

(i) for the shortest appropriate period of time; and

(ii) separate from adults and in conditions that take account of the child’s sex and age.

(2) A child’s best interests are of paramount importance in every matter concerning the child.

**Persons with disabilities.**

54. (1) A person with any disability is entitled—

(a) to be treated with dignity and respect and to be addressed and referred to in a manner that is not demeaning;

(b) to access educational institutions and facilities for persons with disabilities that are integrated into society to the extent compatible with the interests of the person;

(c) to reasonable access to all places, public transport and information;

(d) to use Sign language, Braille or other appropriate means of communication; and

(e) to access materials and devices to overcome constraints arising from the person’s disability.
(2) The State shall ensure the progressive implementation of the principle that at least five percent of the members of the public in elective and appointive bodies are persons with disabilities.

Youth.

55. The State shall take measures, including affirmative action programmes, to ensure that the youth—

(a) access relevant education and training;

(b) have opportunities to associate, be represented and participate in political, social, economic and other spheres of life;

(c) access employment; and

(d) are protected from harmful cultural practices and exploitation.

Minorities and marginalised groups.

56. The State shall put in place affirmative action programmes designed to ensure that minorities and marginalised groups—

(a) participate and are represented in governance and other spheres of life;

(b) are provided special opportunities in educational and economic fields;

(c) are provided special opportunities for access to employment;

(d) develop their cultural values, languages and practices; and
(e) have reasonable access to water, health services and infrastructure.

**Older members of society.**

57. The State shall take measures to ensure the rights of older persons—

(a) to fully participate in the affairs of society;

(b) to pursue their personal development;

(c) to live in dignity and respect and be free from abuse; and

(d) to receive reasonable care and assistance from their family and the State.

**PART 4—STATE OF EMERGENCY**

**State of emergency.**

58. (1) A state of emergency may be declared only under Article 132 (4) (d) and only when—

(a) the State is threatened by war, invasion, general insurrection, disorder, natural disaster or other public emergency; and

(b) the declaration is necessary to meet the circumstances for which the emergency is declared.

(2) A declaration of a state of emergency, and any legislation enacted or other action taken in consequence of the declaration, shall be effective only—

(a) prospectively; and
(b) for not longer than fourteen days from the date of the declaration, unless the National Assembly resolves to extend the declaration.

(3) The National Assembly may extend a declaration of a state of emergency—

(a) by resolution adopted—

(i) following a public debate in the National Assembly; and

(ii) by the majorities specified in clause (4); and

(b) for not longer than two months at a time.

(4) The first extension of the declaration of a state of emergency requires a supporting vote of at least two-thirds of all the members of the National Assembly, and any subsequent extension requires a supporting vote of at least three-quarters of all the members of the National Assembly.

(5) The Supreme Court may decide on the validity of—

(a) a declaration of a state of emergency;

(b) any extension of a declaration of a state of emergency; and

(c) any legislation enacted, or other action taken, in consequence of a declaration of a state of emergency.

(6) Any legislation enacted in consequence of a declaration of a state of emergency—

(a) may limit a right or fundamental freedom in the Bill of Rights only to the extent that—
(i) the limitation is strictly required by the emergency; and

(ii) the legislation is consistent with the Republic’s obligations under international law applicable to a state of emergency; and

(b) shall not take effect until it is published in the Gazette.

(7) A declaration of a state of emergency, or legislation enacted or other action taken in consequence of any declaration, may not permit or authorise the indemnification of the State, or of any person, in respect of any unlawful act or omission.

PART 5—KENYA NATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS AND EQUALITY COMMISSION


59. (1) There is established the Kenya National Human Rights and Equality Commission.

(2) The functions of the Commission are—

(a) to promote respect for human rights and develop a culture of human rights in the Republic;

(b) to promote gender equality and equity generally and to coordinate and facilitate gender mainstreaming in national development;

(c) to promote the protection, and observance of human rights in public and private institutions;
(d) to monitor, investigate and report on the observance of human rights in all spheres of life in the Republic, including observance by the national security organs;

(e) to receive and investigate complaints about alleged abuses of human rights and take steps to secure appropriate redress where human rights have been violated;

(f) on its own initiative or on the basis of complaints, to investigate or research a matter in respect of human rights, and make recommendations to improve the functioning of State organs;

(g) to act as the principal organ of the State in ensuring compliance with obligations under treaties and conventions relating to human rights;

(h) to investigate any conduct in state affairs, or any act or omission in public administration in any sphere of government, that is alleged or suspected to be prejudicial or improper or to result in any impropriety or prejudice;

(i) to investigate complaints of abuse of power, unfair treatment, manifest injustice or unlawful, oppressive, unfair or unresponsive official conduct;

(j) to report on complaints investigated under paragraphs (h) and (i) and take remedial action; and

(k) to perform any other functions prescribed by legislation.

(3) Every person has the right to complain to the Commission, alleging that a right or fundamental freedom in the Bill of Rights has been denied, violated or infringed, or is threatened.
(4) Parliament shall enact legislation to give full effect to this Part, and any such legislation may restructure the Commission into two or more separate commissions.

(5) If Parliament enacts legislation restructuring the Commission under clause (4)—

(a) that legislation shall assign each function of the Commission mentioned in this Article to one or the other of the successor commissions;

(b) each of the successor commissions shall have powers equivalent to the powers of the Commission under this Article; and

(c) each successor commission shall be a commission within the meaning of Chapter Fifteen, and shall have the status and powers of a commission under that Chapter.

CHAPTER FIVE—LAND AND ENVIRONMENT

PART 1—LAND

Principles of land policy.

60. (1) Land in Kenya shall be held, used and managed in a manner that is equitable, efficient, productive and sustainable, and in accordance with the following principles—

(a) equitable access to land;

(b) security of land rights;

(c) sustainable and productive management of land resources;

(d) transparent and cost effective administration of land;
(e) sound conservation and protection of ecologically sensitive areas;

(f) elimination of gender discrimination in law, customs and practices related to land and property in land; and

(g) encouragement of communities to settle land disputes through recognised local community initiatives consistent with this Constitution.

(2) These principles shall be implemented through a national land policy developed and reviewed regularly by the national government and through legislation.

Classification of land.

61. (1) All land in Kenya belongs to the people of Kenya collectively as a nation, as communities and as individuals.

(2) Land in Kenya is classified as public, community or private.

Public land.

62. (1) Public land is—

(a) land which at the effective date was unalienated government land as defined by an Act of Parliament in force at the effective date;

(b) land lawfully held, used or occupied by any State organ, except any such land that is occupied by the State organ as lessee under a private lease;

(c) land transferred to the State by way of sale, reversion or surrender;

(d) land in respect of which no individual or community ownership can be established by any legal process;
(e) land in respect of which no heir can be identified by any legal process;

(f) all minerals and mineral oils as defined by law;

(g) government forests other than forests to which Article 63 (2) (d) (i) applies, government game reserves, water catchment areas, national parks, government animal sanctuaries, and specially protected areas;

(h) all roads and thoroughfares provided for by an Act of Parliament;

(i) all rivers, lakes and other water bodies as defined by an Act of Parliament;

(j) the territorial sea, the exclusive economic zone and the sea bed;

(k) the continental shelf;

(l) all land between the high and low water marks;

(m) any land not classified as private or community land under this Constitution; and

(n) any other land declared to be public land by an Act of Parliament—

(i) in force at the effective date; or

(ii) enacted after the effective date.

(2) Public land shall vest in and be held by a county government in trust for the people resident in the county, and shall be administered on their behalf by the National Land Commission, if it is classified under—

(a) clause (1) (a), (c), (d) or (e); and
(b) clause (1) (b), other than land held, used or occupied by a national State organ.

(3) Public land classified under clause (1) (f) to (m) shall vest in and be held by the national government in trust for the people of Kenya and shall be administered on their behalf by the National Land Commission.

(4) Public land shall not be disposed of or otherwise used except in terms of an Act of Parliament specifying the nature and terms of that disposal or use.

**Community land.**

63. (1) Community land shall vest in and be held by communities identified on the basis of ethnicity, culture or similar community of interest.

(2) Community land consists of—

(a) land lawfully registered in the name of group representatives under the provisions of any law;

(b) land lawfully transferred to a specific community by any process of law;

(c) any other land declared to be community land by an Act of Parliament; and

(d) land that is—

(i) lawfully held, managed or used by specific communities as community forests, grazing areas or shrines;

(ii) ancestral lands and lands traditionally occupied by hunter-gatherer communities; or

(iii) lawfully held as trust land by the county governments,
but not including any public land held in trust by the county government under Article 62 (2).

(3) Any unregistered community land shall be held in trust by county governments on behalf of the communities for which it is held.

(4) Community land shall not be disposed of or otherwise used except in terms of legislation specifying the nature and extent of the rights of members of each community individually and collectively.

(5) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.

Private land.

64. Private land consists of —

(a) registered land held by any person under any freehold tenure;

(b) land held by any person under leasehold tenure; and

(c) any other land declared private land under an Act of Parliament.

Landholding by non-citizens.

65. (1) A person who is not a citizen may hold land on the basis of leasehold tenure only, and any such lease, however granted, shall not exceed ninety-nine years.

(2) If a provision of any agreement, deed, conveyance or document of whatever nature purports to confer on a person who is not a citizen an interest in land greater than a ninety-nine year lease, the provision shall be regarded as conferring on the person a ninety-nine year leasehold interest, and no more.
(3) For purposes of this Article—

(a) a body corporate shall be regarded as a citizen only if the body corporate is wholly owned by one or more citizens; and

(b) property held in trust shall be regarded as being held by a citizen only if all of the beneficial interest of the trust is held by persons who are citizens.

(4) Parliament may enact legislation to make further provision for the operation of this Article.

**Regulation of land use and property.**

66. (1) The State may regulate the use of any land, or any interest in or right over any land, in the interest of defence, public safety, public order, public morality, public health, or land use planning.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation ensuring that investments in property benefit local communities and their economies.

**National Land Commission.**

67. (1) There is established the National Land Commission.

(2) The functions of the National Land Commission are—

(a) to manage public land on behalf of the national and county governments;

(b) to recommend a national land policy to the national government;
(c) to advise the national government on a comprehensive programme for the registration of title in land throughout Kenya;

(d) to conduct research related to land and the use of natural resources, and make recommendations to appropriate authorities;

(e) to initiate investigations, on its own initiative or on a complaint, into present or historical land injustices, and recommend appropriate redress;

(f) to encourage the application of traditional dispute resolution mechanisms in land conflicts;

(g) to assess tax on land and premiums on immovable property in any area designated by law; and

(h) to monitor and have oversight responsibilities over land use planning throughout the country.

(3) The National Land Commission may perform any other functions prescribed by national legislation.

**Legislation on land.**

68. Parliament shall—

(a) revise, consolidate and rationalise existing land laws;

(b) revise sectoral land use laws in accordance with the principles set out in Article 60 (1); and

(c) enact legislation—

   (i) to prescribe minimum and maximum land holding acreages in respect of private land;

   (ii) to regulate the manner in which any land may be converted from one category to another;
(iii) to regulate the recognition and protection of matrimonial property and in particular the matrimonial home during and on the termination of marriage;

(iv) to protect, conserve and provide access to all public land;

(v) to enable the review of all grants or dispositions of public land to establish their propriety or legality;

(vi) to protect the dependants of deceased persons holding interests in any land, including the interests of spouses in actual occupation of land; and

(vii) to provide for any other matter necessary to give effect to the provisions of this Chapter.

PART 2—ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Obligations in respect of the environment.

69. (1) The State shall—

(a) ensure sustainable exploitation, utilisation, management and conservation of the environment and natural resources, and ensure the equitable sharing of the accruing benefits;

(b) work to achieve and maintain a tree cover of at least ten per cent of the land area of Kenya;

(c) protect and enhance intellectual property in, and indigenous knowledge of, biodiversity and the genetic resources of the communities;

(d) encourage public participation in the management, protection and conservation of the environment;
(e) protect genetic resources and biological diversity;

(f) establish systems of environmental impact assessment, environmental audit and monitoring of the environment;

(g) eliminate processes and activities that are likely to endanger the environment; and

(h) utilise the environment and natural resources for the benefit of the people of Kenya.

(2) Every person has a duty to cooperate with State organs and other persons to protect and conserve the environment and ensure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources.

Enforcement of environmental rights.

70. (1) If a person alleges that a right to a clean and healthy environment recognised and protected under Article 42 has been, is being or is likely to be, denied, violated, infringed or threatened, the person may apply to a court for redress in addition to any other legal remedies that are available in respect to the same matter.

(2) On application under clause (1), the court may make any order, or give any directions, it considers appropriate—

(a) to prevent, stop or discontinue any act or omission that is harmful to the environment;

(b) to compel any public officer to take measures to prevent or discontinue any act or omission that is harmful to the environment; or

(c) to provide compensation for any victim of a violation of the right to a clean and healthy environment.

(3) For the purposes of this Article, an applicant does
not have to demonstrate that any person has incurred loss or suffered injury.

Agreements relating to natural resource.

71. (1) A transaction is subject to ratification by Parliament if it—

(a) involves the grant of a right or concession by or on behalf of any person, including the national government, to another person for the exploitation of any natural resource of Kenya; and

(b) is entered into on or after the effective date.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the classes of transactions subject to ratification under clause (1).

Legislation relating to the environment.

72. Parliament shall enact legislation to give full effect to the provisions of this Part.

CHAPTER SIX—LEADERSHIP AND INTEGRITY

Responsibilities of leadership.

73. (1) Authority assigned to a State officer—

(a) is a public trust to be exercised in a manner that—

(i) is consistent with the purposes and objects of this Constitution;

(ii) demonstrates respect for the people;

(iii) brings honour to the nation and dignity to the office; and
(iv) promotes public confidence in the integrity of the office; and

(b) vests in the State officer the responsibility to serve the people, rather than the power to rule them.

(2) The guiding principles of leadership and integrity include—

(a) selection on the basis of personal integrity, competence and suitability, or election in free and fair elections;

(b) objectivity and impartiality in decision making, and in ensuring that decisions are not influenced by nepotism, favouritism, other improper motives or corrupt practices;

(c) selfless service based solely on the public interest, demonstrated by—

(i) honesty in the execution of public duties; and

(ii) the declaration of any personal interest that may conflict with public duties;

(d) accountability to the public for decisions and actions; and

(e) discipline and commitment in service to the people.

**Oath of office of State officers.**

74. Before assuming a State office, acting in a State office, or performing any functions of a State office, a person shall take and subscribe the oath or affirmation of office, in the manner and form prescribed by the Third Schedule or under an Act of Parliament.
Conduct of State officers.

75. (1) A State officer shall behave, whether in public and official life, in private life, or in association with other persons, in a manner that avoids—

(a) any conflict between personal interests and public or official duties;

(b) compromising any public or official interest in favour of a personal interest; or

(c) demeaning the office the officer holds.

(2) A person who contravenes clause (1), or Article 76, 77 or 78 (2)—

(a) shall be subject to the applicable disciplinary procedure for the relevant office; and

(b) may, in accordance with the disciplinary procedure referred to in paragraph (a), be dismissed or otherwise removed from office.

(3) A person who has been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions mentioned in clause (2) is disqualified from holding any other State office.

Financial probity of State officers.

76. (1) A gift or donation to a State officer on a public or official occasion is a gift or donation to the Republic and shall be delivered to the State unless exempted under an Act of Parliament.

(2) A State officer shall not—

(a) maintain a bank account outside Kenya except in accordance with an Act of Parliament; or
(b) seek or accept a personal loan or benefit in circumstances that compromise the integrity of the State officer.

**Restriction on activities of State officers.**

77. (1) A full-time State officer shall not participate in any other gainful employment.

(2) Any appointed State officer shall not hold office in a political party.

(3) A retired State officer who is receiving a pension from public funds shall not hold more than two concurrent remunerative positions as chairperson, director or employee of—

(a) a company owned or controlled by the State; or

(b) a State organ.

(4) A retired State officer shall not receive remuneration from public funds other than as contemplated in clause (3).

**Citizenship and leadership.**

78. (1) A person is not eligible for election or appointment to a State office unless the person is a citizen of Kenya.

(2) A State officer or a member of the defence forces shall not hold dual citizenship.

(3) Clauses (1) and (2) do not apply to—

(a) judges and members of commissions; or

(b) any person who has been made a citizen of another country by operation of that country’s law, without ability to opt out.
Legislation to establish the ethics and anti-corruption commission.

79. Parliament shall enact legislation to establish an independent ethics and anti-corruption commission, which shall be and have the status and powers of a commission under Chapter Fifteen, for purposes of ensuring compliance with, and enforcement of, the provisions of this Chapter.

Legislation on leadership.

80. Parliament shall enact legislation—
(a) establishing procedures and mechanisms for the effective administration of this Chapter;

(b) prescribing the penalties, in addition to the penalties referred to in Article 75, that may be imposed for a contravention of this Chapter;

(c) providing for the application of this Chapter, with the necessary modifications, to public officers; and

(d) making any other provision necessary for ensuring the promotion of the principles of leadership and integrity mentioned in this Chapter, and the enforcement of this Chapter.

CHAPTER SEVEN—REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE

PART 1—ELECTORAL SYSTEM AND PROCESS

General principles for the electoral system.

81. The electoral system shall comply with the following principles—

(a) freedom of citizens to exercise their political rights under Article 38;
(b) not more than two-thirds of the members of elective public bodies shall be of the same gender;

(c) fair representation of persons with disabilities;

(d) universal suffrage based on the aspiration for fair representation and equality of vote; and

(e) free and fair elections, which are—

(i) by secret ballot;

(ii) free from violence, intimidation, improper influence or corruption;

(iii) conducted by an independent body;

(iv) transparent; and

(v) administered in an impartial, neutral, efficient, accurate and accountable manner.

Legislation on elections.

82. (1) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for—

(a) the delimitation by the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission of electoral units for election of members of the National Assembly and county assemblies;

(b) the nomination of candidates;

(c) the continuous registration of citizens as voters;

(d) the conduct of elections and referenda and the regulation and efficient supervision of elections and referenda, including the nomination of candidates for elections; and
(e) the progressive registration of citizens residing outside Kenya, and the progressive realisation of their right to vote.

(2) Legislation required by clause (1) (d) shall ensure that voting at every election is—

(a) simple;

(b) transparent; and

(c) takes into account the special needs of—

(i) persons with disabilities; and

(ii) other persons or groups with special needs.

Registration as a voter.

83. (1) A person qualifies for registration as a voter at elections or referenda if the person—

(a) is an adult citizen;

(b) is not declared to be of unsound mind; and

(c) has not been convicted of an election offence during the preceding five years.

(2) A citizen who qualifies for registration as a voter shall be registered at only one registration centre.

(3) Administrative arrangements for the registration of voters and the conduct of elections shall be designed to facilitate, and shall not deny, an eligible citizen the right to vote or stand for election.

Candidates for election and political parties to comply with code of conduct.

84. In every election, all candidates and all political
parties shall comply with the code of conduct prescribed by
the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission.

**Eligibility to stand as an independent candidate.**

85. Any person is eligible to stand as an independent
candidate for election if the person—

(a) is not a member of a registered political party and
has not been a member for at least three months
immediately before the date of the election; and

(b) satisfies the requirements of—

(i) Article 99 (1) (c) (i) or (ii), in the case of a
candidate for election to the National Assembly
or the Senate, respectively; or

(ii) Article 193 (1) (c) (ii), in the case of a
candidate for election to a county assembly.

**Voting.**

86. At every election, the Independent Electoral and
Boundaries Commission shall ensure that—

(a) whatever voting method is used, the system is
simple, accurate, verifiable, secure, accountable and
transparent;

(b) the votes cast are counted, tabulated and the results
announced promptly by the presiding officer at each
polling station;

(c) the results from the polling stations are openly and
accurately collated and promptly announced by the
returning officer; and

(d) appropriate structures and mechanisms to eliminate
electoral malpractice are put in place, including the
safekeeping of election materials.
Electoral disputes.

87. (1) Parliament shall enact legislation to establish mechanisms for timely settling of electoral disputes.

(2) Petitions concerning an election, other than a presidential election, shall be filed within twenty-eight days after the declaration of the election results by the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission.

(3) Service of a petition may be direct or by advertisement in a newspaper with national circulation.

PART 2—INDEPENDENT ELECTORAL AND BOUNDARIES COMMISSION AND DELIMITATION OF ELECTORAL UNITS

Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission.

88. (1) There is established the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission.

(2) A person is not eligible for appointment as a member of the Commission if the person—

(a) has, at any time within the preceding five years, held office, or stood for election as—

(i) a member of Parliament or of a county assembly; or

(ii) a member of the governing body of a political party; or

(b) holds any State office.

(3) A member of the Commission shall not hold another public office.

(4) The Commission is responsible for conducting or
supervising referenda and elections to any elective body or office established by this Constitution, and any other elections as prescribed by an Act of Parliament and, in particular, for—

(a) the continuous registration of citizens as voters;

(b) the regular revision of the voters’ roll;

(c) the delimitation of constituencies and wards;

(d) the regulation of the process by which parties nominate candidates for elections;

(e) the settlement of electoral disputes, including disputes relating to or arising from nominations but excluding election petitions and disputes subsequent to the declaration of election results;

(f) the registration of candidates for election;

(g) voter education;

(h) the facilitation of the observation, monitoring and evaluation of elections;

(i) the regulation of the amount of money that may be spent by or on behalf of a candidate or party in respect of any election;

(j) the development of a code of conduct for candidates and parties contesting elections; and

(k) the monitoring of compliance with the legislation required by Article 82 (1) (b) relating to nomination of candidates by parties.

(5) The Commission shall exercise its powers and perform its functions in accordance with this Constitution and national legislation.
Delimitation of electoral units.

89. (1) There shall be two hundred and ninety constituencies for the purposes of the election of the members of the National Assembly provided for in Article 97 (1) (a).

(2) The Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission shall review the names and boundaries of constituencies at intervals of not less than eight years, and not more than twelve years, but any review shall be completed at least twelve months before a general election of members of Parliament.

(3) The Commission shall review the number, names and boundaries of wards periodically.

(4) If a general election is to be held within twelve months after the completion of a review by the Commission, the new boundaries shall not take effect for purposes of that election.

(5) The boundaries of each constituency shall be such that the number of inhabitants in the constituency is, as nearly as possible, equal to the population quota, but the number of inhabitants of a constituency may be greater or lesser than the population quota in the manner mentioned in clause (6) to take account of—

(a) geographical features and urban centres;

(b) community of interest, historical, economic and cultural ties; and

(c) means of communication.

(6) The number of inhabitants of a constituency or ward may be greater or lesser than the population quota by a
margin of not more than—

(a) forty per cent for cities and sparsely populated areas; and

(b) thirty per cent for the other areas.

(7) In reviewing constituency and ward boundaries the Commission shall—

(a) consult all interested parties; and

(b) progressively work towards ensuring that the number of inhabitants in each constituency and ward is, as nearly as possible, equal to the population quota.

(8) If necessary, the Commission shall alter the names and boundaries of constituencies, and the number, names and boundaries of wards.

(9) Subject to clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4), the names and details of the boundaries of constituencies and wards determined by the Commission shall be published in the Gazette, and shall come into effect on the dissolution of Parliament first following their publication.

(10) A person may apply to the High Court for review of a decision of the Commission made under this Article.

(11) An application for the review of a decision made under this Article shall be filed within thirty days of the publication of the decision in the Gazette and shall be heard and determined within three months of the date on which it is filed.

(12) For the purposes of this Article, “population quota” means the number obtained by dividing the number of inhabitants of Kenya by the number of constituencies or
wards, as applicable, into which Kenya is divided under this Article.

**Allocation of party list seats.**

90. (1) Elections for the seats in Parliament provided for under Articles 97(1) (c) and 98 (1) (b), (c) and (d), and for the members of county assemblies under 177 (1) (b) and (c), shall be on the basis of proportional representation by use of party lists.

(2) The Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission shall be responsible for the conduct and supervision of elections for seats provided for under clause (1) and shall ensure that—

(a) each political party participating in a general election nominates and submits a list of all the persons who would stand elected if the party were to be entitled to all the seats provided for under clause (1), within the time prescribed by national legislation;

(b) except in the case of the seats provided for under Article 98 (1) (b), each party list comprises the appropriate number of qualified candidates and alternates between male and female candidates in the priority in which they are listed; and

(c) except in the case of county assembly seats, each party list reflects the regional and ethnic diversity of the people of Kenya.

(3) The seats referred to in clause (1) shall be allocated to political parties in proportion to the total number of seats won by candidates of the political party at the general election.
Basic requirements for political parties.

91. (1) Every political party shall—

(a) have a national character as prescribed by an Act of Parliament;

(b) have a democratically elected governing body;

(c) promote and uphold national unity;

(d) abide by the democratic principles of good governance, promote and practise democracy through regular, fair and free elections within the party;

(e) respect the right of all persons to participate in the political process, including minorities and marginalised groups;

(f) respect and promote human rights and fundamental freedoms, and gender equality and equity;

(g) promote the objects and principles of this Constitution and the rule of law; and

(h) subscribe to and observe the code of conduct for political parties.

(2) A political party shall not—

(a) be founded on a religious, linguistic, racial, ethnic, gender or regional basis or seek to engage in advocacy of hatred on any such basis;

(b) engage in or encourage violence by, or intimidation of, its members, supporters, opponents or any other person;
(c) establish or maintain a paramilitary force, militia or similar organisation;

(d) engage in bribery or other forms of corruption; or

(e) except as is provided under this Chapter or by an Act of Parliament, accept or use public resources to promote its interests or its candidates in elections.

Legislation on political parties.

92. Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for—

(a) the reasonable and equitable allocation of airtime, by State-owned and other mentioned categories of broadcasting media, to political parties either generally or during election campaigns;

(b) the regulation of freedom to broadcast in order to ensure fair election campaigning;

(c) the regulation of political parties;

(d) the roles and functions of political parties;

(e) the registration and supervision of political parties;

(f) the establishment and management of a political parties fund;

(g) the accounts and audit of political parties;

(h) restrictions on the use of public resources to promote the interests of political parties; and

(i) any other matters necessary for the management of political parties.
CHAPTER EIGHT—THE LEGISLATURE

PART 1—ESTABLISHMENT AND ROLE OF PARLIAMENT

Establishment of Parliament.

93. (1) There is established a Parliament of Kenya, which shall consist of the National Assembly and the Senate.

(2) The National Assembly and the Senate shall perform their respective functions in accordance with this Constitution.

Role of Parliament.

94. (1) The legislative authority of the Republic is derived from the people and, at the national level, is vested in and exercised by Parliament.

(2) Parliament manifests the diversity of the nation, represents the will of the people, and exercises their sovereignty.

(3) Parliament may consider and pass amendments to this Constitution, and alter county boundaries as provided for in this Constitution.

(4) Parliament shall protect this Constitution and promote the democratic governance of the Republic.

(5) No person or body, other than Parliament, has the power to make provision having the force of law in Kenya except under authority conferred by this Constitution or by legislation.

(6) An Act of Parliament, or legislation of a county, that confers on any State organ, State officer or person the authority to make provision having the force of law in Kenya,
as contemplated in clause (5), shall expressly specify the purpose and objectives for which that authority is conferred, the limits of the authority, the nature and scope of the law that may be made, and the principles and standards applicable to the law made under the authority.

**Role of the National Assembly.**

95. (1) The National Assembly represents the people of the constituencies and special interests in the National Assembly.

(2) The National Assembly deliberates on and resolves issues of concern to the people.

(3) The National Assembly enacts legislation in accordance with Part 4 of this Chapter.

(4) The National Assembly—

(a) determines the allocation of national revenue between the levels of government, as provided in Part 4 of Chapter Twelve;

(b) appropriates funds for expenditure by the national government and other national State organs; and

(c) exercises oversight over national revenue and its expenditure.

(5) The National Assembly—

(a) reviews the conduct in office of the President, the Deputy President and other State officers and initiates the process of removing them from office; and

(b) exercises oversight of State organs.

(6) The National Assembly approves declarations of war
and extensions of states of emergency.

**Role of the Senate.**

96. (1) The Senate represents the counties, and serves to protect the interests of the counties and their governments.

(2) The Senate participates in the law-making function of Parliament by considering, debating and approving Bills concerning counties, as provided in Articles 109 to 113.

(3) The Senate determines the allocation of national revenue among counties, as provided in Article 217, and exercises oversight over national revenue allocated to the county governments.

(4) The Senate participates in the oversight of State officers by considering and determining any resolution to remove the President or Deputy President from office in accordance with Article 145.

**PART 2—COMPOSITION AND MEMBERSHIP OF PARLIAMENT**

**Membership of the National Assembly.**

97. (1) The National Assembly consists of—

(a) two hundred and ninety members, each elected by the registered voters of single member constituencies;

(b) forty-seven women, each elected by the registered voters of the counties, each county constituting a single member constituency;

(c) twelve members nominated by parliamentary political parties according to their proportion of
members of the National Assembly in accordance with Article 90, to represent special interests including the youth, persons with disabilities and workers; and

(d) the Speaker, who is an ex officio member.

(2) Nothing in this Article shall be construed as excluding any person from contesting an election under clause (1) (a).

Membership of the Senate.

98. (1) The Senate consists of—

(a) forty-seven members each elected by the registered voters of the counties, each county constituting a single member constituency;

(b) sixteen women members who shall be nominated by political parties according to their proportion of members of the Senate elected under clause (a) in accordance with Article 90;

(c) two members, being one man and one woman, representing the youth;

(d) two members, being one man and one woman, representing persons with disabilities; and

(e) the Speaker, who shall be an ex officio member.

(2) The members referred to in clause (1) (c) and (d) shall be elected in accordance with Article 90.

(3) Nothing in this Article shall be construed as excluding any person from contesting an election under clause (1) (a).
Qualifications and disqualifications for election as member of Parliament.

99. (1) Unless disqualified under clause (2), a person is eligible for election as a member of Parliament if the person—

(a) is registered as a voter;

(b) satisfies any educational, moral and ethical requirements prescribed by this Constitution or by an Act of Parliament; and

(c) is nominated by a political party, or is an independent candidate who is supported—

(i) in the case of election to the National Assembly, by at least one thousand registered voters in the constituency; or

(ii) in the case of election to the Senate, by at least two thousand registered voters in the county.

(2) A person is disqualified from being elected a member of Parliament if the person—

(a) is a State officer or other public officer, other than a member of Parliament;

(b) has, at any time within the five years immediately preceding the date of election, held office as a member of the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission;

(c) has not been a citizen of Kenya for at least the ten years immediately preceding the date of election;

(d) is a member of a county assembly;

(e) is of unsound mind;
(f) is an undischarged bankrupt;

(g) is subject to a sentence of imprisonment of at least six months, as at the date of registration as a candidate, or at the date of election; or

(h) is found, in accordance with any law, to have misused or abused a State office or public office or in any way to have contravened Chapter Six.

(3) A person is not disqualified under clause (2) unless all possibility of appeal or review of the relevant sentence or decision has been exhausted.

Promotion of representation of marginalised groups.

100. Parliament shall enact legislation to promote the representation in Parliament of—

(a) women;

(b) persons with disabilities;

(c) youth;

(d) ethnic and other minorities; and

(e) marginalised communities.

Election of members of Parliament.

101. (1) A general election of members of Parliament shall be held on the second Tuesday in August in every fifth year.

(2) Whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of a member of the National Assembly under Article 97 (1) (c), or of the Senate under Article 98 (1) (b), (c) or (d), the respective Speaker shall, within twenty-one days of the occurrence of the vacancy, give notice in writing of the vacancy to—
(a) the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission; and

(b) the political party on whose party list the member was elected or nominated.

(3) A vacancy mentioned in clause (2) shall, subject to clause (5), be filled in the manner prescribed by an Act of Parliament within twenty-one days of the notification by the respective Speaker.

(4) Whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of a member of the National Assembly elected under Article 97 (1) (a) or (b), or of the Senate elected under Article 98 (1) (a)—

(a) the respective Speaker shall, within twenty-one days after the occurrence of the vacancy, give notice in writing of the vacancy to the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission; and

(b) a by-election shall be held within ninety days of the occurrence of the vacancy, subject to clause (5).

(5) A vacancy referred to in clause (4) shall not be filled within the three months immediately before a general election.

Term of Parliament.

102. (1) The term of each House of Parliament expires on the date of the next general election.

(2) When Kenya is at war, Parliament may, by resolution supported in each House by at least two-thirds of all the members of the House, from time to time extend the term of Parliament by not more than six months at a time.
(3) The term of Parliament shall not be extended under clause (2) for a total of more than twelve months.

**Vacation of office of member of Parliament.**

103. (1) The office of a member of Parliament becomes vacant—

(a) if the member dies;

(b) if, during any session of Parliament, the member is absent from eight sittings of the relevant House without permission, in writing, from the Speaker, and is unable to offer a satisfactory explanation for the absence to the relevant committee;

(c) if the member is otherwise removed from office under this Constitution or legislation enacted under Article 80;

(d) if the member resigns from Parliament in writing to the Speaker;

(e) if, having been elected to Parliament—

(i) as a member of a political party, the member resigns from that party or is deemed to have resigned from the party as determined in accordance with the legislation contemplated in clause (2); or

(ii) as an independent candidate, the member joins a political party;

(f) at the end of the term of the relevant House; or

(g) if the member becomes disqualified for election to Parliament under Article 99 (2) (d) to (h).

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the circumstances under which a member of a political party
shall be deemed, for the purposes of clause (1) (e), to have resigned from the party.

Right of recall.

104. (1) The electorate under Articles 97 and 98 have the right to recall the member of Parliament representing their constituency before the end of the term of the relevant House of Parliament.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the grounds on which a member may be recalled and the procedure to be followed.

Determination of questions of membership.

105. (1) The High Court shall hear and determine any question whether—

(a) a person has been validly elected as a member of Parliament; or

(b) the seat of a member has become vacant.

(2) A question under clause (1) shall be heard and determined within six months of the date of lodging the petition.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to give full effect to this Article.

PART 3—OFFICES OF PARLIAMENT

Speakers and Deputy Speakers of Parliament.

106. (1) There shall be—

(a) a Speaker for each House of Parliament, who shall be elected by that House in accordance with the Standing Orders, from among persons who are
qualified to be elected as members of Parliament but are not such members; and

(b) a Deputy Speaker for each House of Parliament, who shall be elected by that House in accordance with the Standing Orders, from among the members of that House.

(2) The office of Speaker or Deputy Speaker shall become vacant—

(a) when a new House of Parliament first meets after an election;

(b) if the office holder, as a member of the relevant House, vacates office under Article 103;

(c) if the relevant House so resolves by resolution supported by the votes of at least two-thirds of its members; or

(d) if the office holder resigns from office in a letter addressed to the relevant House.

Presiding in Parliament.

107. (1) At any sitting of a House of Parliament—

(a) the Speaker presides;

(b) in the absence of the Speaker, the Deputy Speaker presides; and

(c) in the absence of the Speaker and the Deputy Speaker, another member of the House elected by the House presides.

(2) At a joint sitting of the Houses of Parliament, the Speaker of the National Assembly shall preside, assisted by the Speaker of the Senate.
Party leaders.

108. (1) There shall be a leader of the majority party and a leader of the minority party.

(2) The leader of the majority party shall be the person who is the leader in the National Assembly of the largest party or coalition of parties.

(3) The leader of the minority party shall be the person who is the leader in the National Assembly of the second largest party or coalition of parties.

(4) The following order of precedence shall be observed in the National Assembly—

(a) the Speaker of the National Assembly;

(b) the leader of the majority party; and

(c) the leader of the minority party.

PART 4—PROCEDURES FOR ENACTING LEGISLATION

Exercise of legislative powers.

109. (1) Parliament shall exercise its legislative power through Bills passed by Parliament and assented to by the President.

(2) Any Bill may originate in the National Assembly.

(3) A Bill not concerning county government is considered only in the National Assembly, and passed in accordance with Article 122 and the Standing Orders of the Assembly.

(4) A Bill concerning county government may originate in the National Assembly or the Senate, and is passed in
accordance with Articles 110 to 113, Articles 122 and 123 and the Standing Orders of the Houses.

(5) A Bill may be introduced by any member or committee of the relevant House of Parliament, but a money Bill may be introduced only in the National Assembly in accordance with Article 114.

Bills concerning county government.

110. (1) In this Constitution, “a Bill concerning county government” means—

(a) a Bill containing provisions affecting the functions and powers of the county governments set out in the Fourth Schedule;

(b) a Bill relating to the election of members of a county assembly or a county executive; and

(c) a Bill referred to in Chapter Twelve affecting the finances of county governments.

(2) A Bill concerning county governments is—

(a) a special Bill, which shall be considered under Article 111, if it—

(i) relates to the election of members of a county assembly or a county executive; or

(ii) is the annual County Allocation of Revenue Bill mentioned in Article 218; or

(b) an ordinary Bill, which shall be considered under Article 112, in any other case.

(3) Before either House considers a Bill, the Speakers of the National Assembly and Senate shall jointly resolve any question as to whether it is a Bill concerning counties and, if
it is, whether it is a special or an ordinary Bill.

(4) When any Bill concerning county government has been passed by one House of Parliament, the Speaker of that House shall refer it to the Speaker of the other House.

(5) If both Houses pass the Bill in the same form, the Speaker of the House in which the Bill originated shall, within seven days, refer the Bill to the President for assent.

**Special Bills concerning county governments.**

111. (1) A special Bill concerning a county government shall proceed in the same manner as an ordinary Bill concerning county government, subject to clauses (2) and (3).

(2) The National Assembly may amend or veto a special Bill that has been passed by the Senate only by a resolution supported by at least two-thirds of the members of the Assembly.

(3) If a resolution in the National Assembly to amend or veto a special Bill fails to pass, the Speaker of the Assembly shall, within seven days, refer the Bill, in the form adopted by the Senate, to the President for assent.

**Ordinary Bills concerning county governments.**

112. (1) If one House passes an ordinary Bill concerning counties, and the second House—

(a) rejects the Bill, it shall be referred to a mediation committee appointed under Article 113; or

(b) passes the Bill in an amended form, it shall be referred back to the originating House for reconsideration.
(2) If, after the originating House has reconsidered a Bill referred back to it under clause (1) (b), that House—

(a) passes the Bill as amended, the Speaker of that House shall refer the Bill to the President within seven days for assent; or

(b) rejects the Bill as amended, the Bill shall be referred to a mediation committee under Article 113.

Mediation committees.

113. (1) If a Bill is referred to a mediation committee under Article 112, the Speakers of both Houses shall appoint a mediation committee consisting of equal numbers of members of each House to attempt to develop a version of the Bill that both Houses will pass.

(2) If the mediation committee agrees on a version of the Bill, each House shall vote to approve or reject that version of the Bill.

(3) If both Houses approve the version of the Bill proposed by the mediation committee, the Speaker of the National Assembly shall refer the Bill to the President within seven days for assent.

(4) If the mediation committee fails to agree on a version of the Bill within thirty days, or if a version proposed by the committee is rejected by either House, the Bill is defeated.

Money Bills.

114. (1) A money Bill may not deal with any matter other than those listed in the definition of “a money Bill” in clause (3).
(2) If, in the opinion of the Speaker of the National Assembly, a motion makes provision for a matter mentioned in the definition of “a money Bill”, the Assembly may proceed only in accordance with the recommendation of the relevant Committee of the Assembly after taking into account the views of the Cabinet Secretary responsible for finance.

(3) In this Constitution, “a money Bill” means a Bill, other than a Bill specified in Article 218, that contains provisions dealing with—

(a) taxes;

(b) the imposition of charges on a public fund or the variation or repeal of any of those charges;

(c) the appropriation, receipt, custody, investment or issue of public money;

(d) the raising or guaranteeing of any loan or its repayment; or

(e) matters incidental to any of those matters.

(4) In clause (3), “tax”, “public money”, and “loan” do not include any tax, public money or loan raised by a county.

Presidential assent and referral.

115. (1) Within fourteen days after receipt of a Bill, the President shall—

(a) assent to the Bill; or

(b) refer the Bill back to Parliament for reconsideration by Parliament, noting any reservations that the President has concerning the Bill.

(2) If the President refers a Bill back for reconsideration, Parliament may, following the appropriate procedures under
this Part—

(a) amend the Bill in light of the President’s reservations; or

(b) pass the Bill a second time without amendment.

(3) If Parliament amended the Bill fully accommodating the President’s reservations, the appropriate Speaker shall re-submit it to the President for assent.

(4) Parliament, after considering the President’s reservations, may pass the Bill a second time, without amendment, or with amendments that do not fully accommodate the President’s reservations, by a vote supported—

(a) by two-thirds of members of the National Assembly; and

(b) two-thirds of the delegations in the Senate, if it is a Bill that requires the approval of the Senate.

(5) If Parliament has passed a Bill under clause (4)—

(a) the appropriate Speaker shall within seven days re-submit it to the President; and

(b) the President shall within seven days assent to the Bill.

(6) If the President does not assent to a Bill or refer it back within the period prescribed in clause (1), or assent to it under (5) (b), the Bill shall be taken to have been assented to on the expiry of that period.

Coming into force of laws.

116. (1) A Bill passed by Parliament and assented to by the President shall be published in the Gazette as an Act of
Parliament within seven days after assent.

(2) Subject to clause (3), an Act of Parliament comes into force on the fourteenth day after its publication in the Gazette, unless the Act stipulates a different date on or time at which it will come into force.

(3) An Act of Parliament that confers a direct pecuniary interest on members of Parliament shall not come into force until after the next general election of members of Parliament.

(4) Clause (3) does not apply to an interest that members of Parliament have as members of the public.

**PART 5—PARLIAMENT’S GENERAL PROCEDURES AND RULES**

**Powers, privileges and immunities.**

117. (1) There shall be freedom of speech and debate in Parliament.

(2) Parliament may, for the purpose of the orderly and effective discharge of the business of Parliament, provide for the powers, privileges and immunities of Parliament, its committees, the leader of the majority party, the leader of the minority party, the chairpersons of committees and members.

**Public access and participation.**

118. (1) Parliament shall—

(a) conduct its business in an open manner, and its sittings and those of its committees shall be open to the public; and
(b) facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other business of Parliament and its committees.

(2) Parliament may not exclude the public, or any media, from any sitting unless in exceptional circumstances the relevant Speaker has determined that there are justifiable reasons for the exclusion.

**Right to petition Parliament.**

119. (1) Every person has a right to petition Parliament to consider any matter within its authority, including to enact, amend or repeal any legislation.

(2) Parliament shall make provision for the procedure for the exercise of this right.

**Official languages of Parliament.**

120. (1) The official languages of Parliament shall be Kiswahili, English and Kenyan Sign language, and the business of Parliament may be conducted in English, Kiswahili and Kenyan Sign language.

(2) In case of a conflict between different language versions of an Act of Parliament, the version signed by the President shall prevail.

**Quorum.**

121. The quorum of Parliament shall be—

(a) fifty members, in the case of the National Assembly; or

(b) fifteen members, in the case of the Senate.
Voting in Parliament.

122. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this Constitution, any question proposed for decision in either House of Parliament shall be determined by a majority of the members in that House, present and voting.

(2) On a question proposed for decision in either House—

(a) the Speaker has no vote; and

(b) in the case of a tie, the question is lost.

(3) A member shall not vote on any question in which the member has a pecuniary interest.

(4) In reckoning the number of members of a House of Parliament for any purpose of voting in that House, the Speaker of that House shall not be counted as a member.

Decisions of Senate.

123. (1) On election, all the members of the Senate who were registered as voters in a particular county shall collectively constitute a single delegation for purposes of clause (4) and the member elected under Article 98 (1) (a) shall be the head of the delegation.

(2) When the Senate is to vote on any matter other than a Bill, the Speaker shall rule on whether the matter affects or does not affect counties.

(3) When the Senate votes on a matter that does not affect counties, each senator has one vote.

(4) Except as provided otherwise in this Constitution, in any matter in the Senate affecting counties—
(a) each county delegation shall have one vote to be cast on behalf of the county by the head of the county delegation or, in the absence of the head of the delegation, by another member of the delegation designated by the head of the delegation;

(b) the person who votes on behalf of a delegation shall determine whether or not to vote in support of, or against, the matter, after consulting the other members of the delegation; and

(c) the matter is carried only if it is supported by a majority of all the delegations.

Committees and Standing Orders.

124. (1) Each House of Parliament may establish committees, and shall make Standing Orders for the orderly conduct of its proceedings, including the proceedings of its committees.

(2) Parliament may establish joint committees consisting of members of both Houses and may jointly regulate the procedure of those committees.

(3) The proceedings of either House are not invalid just because of—

(a) a vacancy in its membership; or

(b) the presence or participation of any person not entitled to be present at, or to participate in, the proceedings of the House.

(4) When a House of Parliament considers any appointment for which its approval is required under this Constitution or an Act of Parliament—

(a) the appointment shall be considered by a committee of the relevant House;
(b) the committee’s recommendation shall be tabled in the House for approval; and

(c) the proceedings of the committee and the House shall be open to the public.

Power to call for evidence.

125. (1) Either House of Parliament, and any of its committees, has power to summon any person to appear before it for the purpose of giving evidence or providing information.

(2) For the purposes of clause (1), a House of Parliament and any of its committees has the same powers as the High Court—

(a) to enforce the attendance of witnesses and examine them on oath, affirmation or otherwise;

(b) to compel the production of documents; and

(c) to issue a commission or request to examine witnesses abroad.

PART 6—MISCELLANEOUS

Location of sittings of Parliament.

126. (1) A sitting of either House may be held at any place within Kenya and may commence at any time that the House appoints.

(2) Whenever a new House is elected, the President, by notice in the Gazette, shall appoint the place and date for the first sitting of the new House, which shall be not more than thirty days after the election.
Parliamentary Service Commission.

127. (1) There is established the Parliamentary Service Commission.

(2) The Commission consists of—

(a) the Speaker of the National Assembly, as chairperson;

(b) a vice-chairperson elected by the Commission from the members appointed under paragraph (c);

(c) seven members appointed by Parliament from among its members of whom—

(i) four shall be nominated equally from both Houses by the party or coalition of parties forming the national government, of whom at least two shall be women; and

(ii) three shall be nominated by the parties not forming the national government, at least one of whom shall be nominated from each House and at least one of whom shall be a woman; and

(d) one man and one woman appointed by Parliament from among persons who are experienced in public affairs, but are not members of Parliament.

(3) The Clerk of the Senate shall be the Secretary to the Commission.

(4) A member of the Commission shall vacate office—

(a) if the person is a member of Parliament—
(i) at the end of the term of the House of which the person is a member; or

(ii) if the person ceases to be a member of Parliament; or

(b) if the person is an appointed member, on revocation of the person’s appointment by Parliament.

(5) Despite clause (4), when the term of a House of Parliament ends, a member of the Commission appointed under clause (2) (c) shall continue in office until a new member has been appointed in the member’s place by the next House.

(6) The Commission is responsible for—

(a) providing services and facilities to ensure the efficient and effective functioning of Parliament;

(b) constituting offices in the parliamentary service, and appointing and supervising office holders;

(c) preparing annual estimates of expenditure of the parliamentary service and submitting them to the National Assembly for approval, and exercising budgetary control over the service;

(d) undertaking, singly or jointly with other relevant organisations, programmes to promote the ideals of parliamentary democracy; and

(e) performing other functions—

(i) necessary for the well-being of the members and staff of Parliament; or

(ii) prescribed by national legislation.
Clerks and staff of Parliament.

128. (1) There shall be a Clerk for each House of Parliament, appointed by the Parliamentary Service Commission with the approval of the relevant House.

(2) The offices of the Clerks and offices of members of the staff of the Clerks shall be offices in the Parliamentary Service.

CHAPTER NINE—THE EXECUTIVE

PART 1—PRINCIPLES AND STRUCTURE OF THE NATIONAL EXECUTIVE

Principles of executive authority.

129. (1) Executive authority derives from the people of Kenya and shall be exercised in accordance with this Constitution.

(2) Executive authority shall be exercised in a manner compatible with the principle of service to the people of Kenya, and for their well-being and benefit.

The National Executive.

130. (1) The national executive of the Republic comprises the President, the Deputy President and the rest of the Cabinet.

(2) The composition of the national executive shall reflect the regional and ethnic diversity of the people of Kenya.

PART 2—THE PRESIDENT AND DEPUTY PRESIDENT

Authority of the President.

131. (1) The President—
(a) is the Head of State and Government;

(b) exercises the executive authority of the Republic, with the assistance of the Deputy President and Cabinet Secretaries;

(c) is the Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces;

(d) is the chairperson of the National Security Council; and

(e) is a symbol of national unity.

(2) The President shall—

(a) respect, uphold and safeguard this Constitution;

(b) safeguard the sovereignty of the Republic;

(c) promote and enhance the unity of the nation;

(d) promote respect for the diversity of the people and communities of Kenya; and

(e) ensure the protection of human rights and fundamental freedoms and the rule of law.

(3) The President shall not hold any other State or public office.

**Functions of the President.**

132. (1) The President shall—

(a) address the opening of each newly elected Parliament;
(b) address a special sitting of Parliament once every year and may address Parliament at any other time; and

(c) once every year—

(i) report, in an address to the nation, on all the measures taken and the progress achieved in the realisation of the national values, referred to in Article 10;

(ii) publish in the Gazette the details of the measures and progress under sub-paragraph (i); and

(iii) submit a report for debate to the National Assembly on the progress made in fulfilling the international obligations of the Republic.

(2) The President shall nominate and, with the approval of the National Assembly, appoint, and may dismiss—

(a) the Cabinet Secretaries, in accordance with Article 152;

(b) the Attorney-General, in accordance with Article 156;

(c) the Secretary to the Cabinet in accordance with Article 154;

(d) Principal Secretaries in accordance with Article 155;

(e) high commissioners, ambassadors and diplomatic and consular representatives; and

(f) in accordance with this Constitution, any other State or public officer whom this Constitution requires or empowers the President to appoint or dismiss.

(3) The President shall—
(a) chair Cabinet meetings;

(b) direct and co-ordinate the functions of ministries and government departments; and

(c) by a decision published in the *Gazette*, assign responsibility for the implementation and administration of any Act of Parliament to a Cabinet Secretary, to the extent not inconsistent with any Act of Parliament.

(4) The President may—

(a) perform any other executive function provided for in this Constitution or in national legislation and, except as otherwise provided for in this Constitution, may establish an office in the public service in accordance with the recommendation of the Public Service Commission;

(b) receive foreign diplomatic and consular representatives;

(c) confer honours in the name of the people and the Republic;

(d) subject to Article 58, declare a state of emergency; and

(e) with the approval of Parliament, declare war.

(5) The President shall ensure that the international obligations of the Republic are fulfilled through the actions of the relevant Cabinet Secretaries.

**Power of mercy.**

133. (1) On the petition of any person, the President may exercise a power of mercy in accordance with the advice
of the Advisory Committee established under clause (2), by—

(a) granting a free or conditional pardon to a person convicted of an offence;

(b) postponing the carrying out of a punishment, either for a specified or indefinite period;

(c) substituting a less severe form of punishment; or

(d) remitting all or part of a punishment.

(2) There shall be an Advisory Committee on the Power of Mercy, comprising—

(a) the Attorney-General;

(b) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for correctional services; and

(c) at least five other members as prescribed by an Act of Parliament, none of whom may be a State officer or in public service.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for—

(a) the tenure of the members of the Advisory Committee;

(b) the procedure of the Advisory Committee; and

(c) criteria that shall be applied by the Advisory Committee in formulating its advice.

(4) The Advisory Committee may take into account the views of the victims of the offence in respect of which it is considering making recommendations to the President.
Exercise of presidential powers during temporary incumbency.

134. (1) A person who holds the office of President or who is authorised in terms of this Constitution to exercise the powers of the President—

(a) during the period commencing on the date of the first vote in a presidential election, and ending when the newly elected President assumes office; or

(b) while the President is absent or incapacitated, or at other times contemplated in Article 147 (3),

may not exercise the powers of the President specified in clause (2).

(2) The powers referred to in clause (1) are—

(a) the nomination or appointment of the judges of the superior courts;

(b) the nomination or appointment of any other public officer whom this Constitution or legislation requires the President to appoint;

(c) the nomination or appointment or dismissal of Cabinet Secretaries and other State or Public officers;

(d) the nomination or appointment or dismissal of a high commissioner, ambassador, or diplomatic or consular representative;

(e) the power of mercy; and

(f) the authority to confer honours in the name of the people and the Republic.
Decisions of the President.

135. A decision of the President in the performance of any function of the President under this Constitution shall be in writing and shall bear the seal and signature of the President.

Election of the President.

136. (1) The President shall be elected by registered voters in a national election conducted in accordance with this Constitution and any Act of Parliament regulating presidential elections.

(2) An election of the President shall be held—

(a) on the same day as a general election of Members of Parliament, being the second Tuesday in August, in every fifth year; or

(b) in the circumstances contemplated in Article 146.

Qualifications and disqualifications for election as President.

137. (1) A person qualifies for nomination as a presidential candidate if the person—

(a) is a citizen by birth;

(b) is qualified to stand for election as a member of Parliament;

(c) is nominated by a political party, or is an independent candidate; and

(d) is nominated by not fewer than two thousand voters from each of a majority of the counties.

(2) A person is not qualified for nomination as a
presidential candidate if the person—

(a) owes allegiance to a foreign state; or

(b) is a public officer, or is acting in any State or other public office.

(3) Clause (2) (b) shall not apply to—

(a) the President;

(b) the Deputy President; or

(c) a member of Parliament.

**Procedure at presidential election.**

138. (1) If only one candidate for President is nominated, that candidate shall be declared elected.

(2) If two or more candidates for President are nominated, an election shall be held in each constituency.

(3) In a presidential election—

(a) all persons registered as voters for the purposes of parliamentary elections are entitled to vote;

(b) the poll shall be taken by secret ballot on the day specified in Article 101 (1) at the time, in the places and in the manner prescribed under an Act of Parliament; and

(c) after counting the votes in the polling stations, the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission shall tally and verify the count and declare the result.

(4) A candidate shall be declared elected as President if the candidate receives—
(a) more than half of all the votes cast in the election; and

(b) at least twenty-five per cent of the votes cast in each of more than half of the counties.

(5) If no candidate is elected, a fresh election shall be held within thirty days after the previous election and in that fresh election the only candidates shall be—

(a) the candidate, or the candidates, who received the greatest number of votes; and

(b) the candidate, or the candidates, who received the second greatest number of votes.

(6) If more than one candidate receives the greatest number of votes, clause (5) (b) shall not apply and the only candidates in the fresh election shall be those contemplated in clause (5) (a).

(7) The candidate who receives the most votes in the fresh election shall be declared elected as President.

(8) A presidential election shall be cancelled and a new election held if—

(a) no person has been nominated as a candidate before the expiry of the period set for the delivery of nominations;

(b) a candidate for election as President or Deputy President dies on or before the scheduled election date; or

(c) a candidate who would have been entitled to be declared elected as President, dies before being declared elected as President.
(9) A new presidential election under clause (8) shall be held within sixty days after the date set for the previous presidential election.

(10) Within seven days after the presidential election, the chairperson of the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission shall—

(a) declare the result of the election; and

(b) deliver a written notification of the result to the Chief Justice and the incumbent President.

Death before assuming office.

139. (1) If a President-elect dies after being declared elected as President, but before assuming office—

(a) the Deputy President-elect shall be sworn in as acting President on the date on which the President-elect would otherwise have been sworn-in; and

(b) a fresh election to the office of President shall be held within sixty days after the death of the President-elect.

(2) If the Deputy President-elect dies before assuming office, the office of the Deputy President shall be declared vacant on the assumption of office by the person declared elected as the President.

(3) If both the persons declared elected as the President and the Deputy President die before assuming office—

(a) the Speaker of the National Assembly shall act as President from the date on which the President-elect would otherwise have been sworn-in; and
(b) a fresh presidential election shall be conducted within sixty days after the second death.

Questions as to validity of presidential election.

140. (1) A person may file a petition in the Supreme Court to challenge the election of the President-elect within seven days after the date of the declaration of the results of the presidential election.

(2) Within fourteen days after the filing of a petition under clause (1), the Supreme Court shall hear and determine the petition and its decision shall be final.

(3) If the Supreme Court determines the election of the President-elect to be invalid, a fresh election shall be held within sixty days after the determination.

Assumption of office of President.

141. (1) The swearing in of the President-elect shall be in public before the Chief Justice, or, in the absence of the Chief Justice, the Deputy Chief Justice.

(2) The President-elect shall be sworn in on the first Tuesday following—

(a) the fourteenth day after the date of the declaration of the result of the presidential election, if no petition has been filed under Article 140; or

(b) the seventh day following the date on which the court renders a decision declaring the election to be valid, if any petition has been filed under Article 140.

(3) The President-elect assumes office by taking and subscribing the oath or affirmation of allegiance, and the oath or affirmation for the execution of the functions of office, as prescribed in the Third Schedule.
(4) Parliament shall by legislation provide for the procedure and ceremony for the swearing-in of a President-elect.

**Term of office of President.**

142. (1) The President shall hold office for a term beginning on the date on which the President was sworn in, and ending when the person next elected President in accordance with Article 136 (2) (a) is sworn in.

(2) A person shall not hold office as President for more than two terms.

**Protection from legal proceedings.**

143. (1) Criminal proceedings shall not be instituted or continued in any court against the President or a person performing the functions of that office, during their tenure of office.

(2) Civil proceedings shall not be instituted in any court against the President or the person performing the functions of that office during their tenure of office in respect of anything done or not done in the exercise of their powers under this Constitution.

(3) Where provision is made in law limiting the time within which proceedings under clause (1) or (2) may be brought against a person, a period of time during which the person holds or performs the functions of the office of the President shall not be taken into account in calculating the period of time prescribed by that law.

(4) The immunity of the President under this Article shall not extend to a crime for which the President may be prosecuted under any treaty to which Kenya is party and
which prohibits such immunity.

Removal of President on grounds of incapacity.

144. (1) A member of the National Assembly, supported by at least a quarter of all the members, may move a motion for the investigation of the President’s physical or mental capacity to perform the functions of office.

(2) If a motion under clause (1) is supported by a majority of all the members of the National Assembly—

(a) the Speaker shall inform the Chief Justice of that resolution within two days; and

(b) the President shall continue to perform the functions of the office pending the outcome of the proceedings required by this Article.

(3) Within seven days after receiving notice of the resolution from the Speaker, the Chief Justice shall appoint a tribunal consisting of—

(a) three persons who are qualified to practise medicine under the laws of Kenya, nominated by the body which by law is responsible for regulating the professional practice of medicine;

(b) one advocate of the High Court nominated by the body which by law is responsible for regulating the professional practice of advocates; and

(c) one person nominated by the President.

(4) If the Chief Justice is unable to appoint a tribunal under clause (3), the Deputy Chief Justice shall appoint such a tribunal.

(5) If the President is unable to nominate the person
required to be nominated under clause (3) (c), the person shall be nominated by—

(a) a member of the family of the President; or

(b) if no such member is willing or able to make the nomination, by a close relative of the President.

(6) The tribunal shall inquire into the matter and, within fourteen days after the appointment, report to the Chief Justice and to the Speaker of the National Assembly.

(7) The Speaker shall cause the report of the tribunal to be tabled before the National Assembly within seven days after receiving it.

(8) The report of the tribunal shall be final and not subject to appeal and if the tribunal reports that the President is capable of performing the functions of the office, the Speaker of the National Assembly shall so announce in the National Assembly.

(9) If the tribunal reports that the President is incapable of performing the functions of the office, the National Assembly shall vote on whether to ratify the report.

(10) If a majority of all the members of the National Assembly vote in favour of ratifying the report, the President shall cease to hold office.

**Removal of President by impeachment.**

145. (1) A member of the National Assembly, supported by at least a third of all the members, may move a motion for the impeachment of the President—

(a) on the ground of a gross violation of a provision of this Constitution or of any other law;
(b) where there are serious reasons for believing that the President has committed a crime under national or international law; or

(c) for gross misconduct.

(2) If a motion under clause (1) is supported by at least two-thirds of all the members of the National Assembly—

(a) the Speaker shall inform the Speaker of the Senate of that resolution within two days; and

(b) the President shall continue to perform the functions of the office pending the outcome of the proceedings required by this Article.

(3) Within seven days after receiving notice of a resolution from the Speaker of the National Assembly—

(a) the Speaker of the Senate shall convene a meeting of the Senate to hear charges against the President; and

(b) the Senate, by resolution, may appoint a special committee comprising eleven of its members to investigate the matter.

(4) A special committee appointed under clause (3) (b) shall—

(a) investigate the matter; and

(b) report to the Senate within ten days whether it finds the particulars of the allegations against the President to have been substantiated.

(5) The President shall have the right to appear and be represented before the special committee during its
investigations.

(6) If the special committee reports that the particulars of any allegation against the President—

(a) have not been substantiated, further proceedings shall not be taken under this Article in respect of that allegation; or

(b) have been substantiated, the Senate shall, after according the President an opportunity to be heard, vote on the impeachment charges.

(7) If at least two-thirds of all the members of the Senate vote to uphold any impeachment charge, the President shall cease to hold office.

**Vacancy in the office of President.**

146. (1) The office of President shall become vacant if the holder of the office—

(a) dies;

(b) resigns, in writing, addressed to the Speaker of the National Assembly; or

(c) otherwise ceases to hold office under Article 144 or 145 or under any other provision of this Constitution.

(2) When a vacancy occurs in the office of President—

(a) the Deputy President shall assume office as President for the remainder of the term of the President; or

(b) if the office of Deputy President is vacant, or the Deputy President is unable to assume the office of President, the Speaker of the National Assembly shall
act as President and an election to the office of President shall be held within sixty days after the vacancy arose in the office of President.

(3) A person who assumes the office of President under clause (2) (a), or following an election required by clause (2) (b), shall, unless otherwise removed from office under this Constitution, hold office until a newly elected President is sworn in following the next regularly scheduled election under Article 136 (2) (a).

(4) If the Deputy President assumes office as President under clause (2) (a), or a person is elected to the office of President under clause (2) (b), the Deputy President, or the person elected, shall be deemed for the purposes of Article 142 (2)—

(a) to have served a full term as President if, at the date on which the person assumed office, more than two and a half years remain before the date of the next regularly scheduled election under Article 136 (2) (a); or

(b) not to have served a term of office as President, in any other case.

Functions of the Deputy President.

147. (1) The Deputy President shall be the principal assistant of the President and shall deputise for the President in the execution of the President’s functions.

(2) The Deputy President shall perform the functions conferred by this Constitution and any other functions of the President as the President may assign.

(3) Subject to Article 134, when the President is absent or is temporarily incapacitated, and during any other period
that the President decides, the Deputy President shall act as
the President.

(4) The Deputy President shall not hold any other State
or public office.

Election and swearing in of Deputy President.

148. (1) Each candidate in a presidential election shall
nominate a person who is qualified for nomination for
election as President, as a candidate for Deputy President.

(2) For the purposes of clause (1), there shall be no
separate nomination process for the Deputy President and
Article 137 (1) (d) shall not apply to a candidate for Deputy
President.

(3) The Independent Electoral and Boundaries
Commission shall declare the candidate nominated by the
person who is elected as the President to be elected as the
Deputy President.

(4) The swearing in of the Deputy President-elect shall
be before the Chief Justice or, in the absence of the Chief
Justice, the Deputy Chief Justice and in public.

(5) The Deputy President-elect assumes office by taking
and subscribing—

(a) the oath or affirmation of allegiance; and

(b) the oath or affirmation for the execution of the
functions of office,
as prescribed in the Third Schedule.

(6) The term of office of the Deputy President shall run
from the date of the swearing in of the Deputy President, and
shall end—

(a) when the person next elected President at an election under Article 136 (2) (a) is sworn in;

(b) on the Deputy President assuming the office of President; or

(c) on resignation, death or removal from office of the Deputy President.

(7) The Deputy President may resign from office at any time by notice, in writing, addressed to the President and the resignation shall take effect on the date and at the time specified in the notice, if any, or if a date is not specified, at noon on the day after the notice is delivered.

(8) A person shall not hold office as Deputy President for more than two terms.

Vacancy in the office of Deputy President.

149. (1) Within fourteen days after a vacancy in the office of Deputy President arises, the President shall nominate a person to fill the vacancy, and the National Assembly shall vote on the nomination within sixty days after receiving it.

(2) If a person assumes office as Deputy President under clause (1), then, for the purposes of Article 148 (8), the person shall be deemed—

(a) to have served a full term as Deputy President if, at the date on which the person assumed office, more than two and a half years remain before the date of the next regularly scheduled election under Article 136 (2) (a); or
(b) not to have served a term of office as Deputy President, in any other case.

Removal of Deputy President.

150. (1) The Deputy President may be removed from office—

(a) on the ground of physical or mental incapacity to perform the functions of the office; or

(b) on impeachment—

(i) on the ground of a gross violation of a provision of this Constitution or any other law;

(ii) where there are serious reasons to believe that the Deputy President has committed a crime under national or international law; or

(iii) for gross misconduct.

(2) The provisions of Articles 144 and 145 relating to the removal of the President shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to the removal of the Deputy President.

Remuneration and benefits of President and Deputy President.

151. (1) The remuneration and benefits payable to the President and the Deputy President shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(2) The remuneration, benefits and privileges of the President and Deputy President shall not be varied to their disadvantage while in office.

(3) The retirement benefits payable to a former President and a former Deputy President, the facilities available to and the privileges enjoyed by them, shall not be
varied to their disadvantage during their lifetime.

**PART 3—THE CABINET**

**Cabinet.**

**152.** (1) The Cabinet consists of—

(a) the President;

(b) the Deputy President;

(c) the Attorney-General; and

(d) not fewer than fourteen and not more than twenty-two Cabinet Secretaries.

(2) The President shall nominate and, with the approval of the National Assembly, appoint Cabinet Secretaries.

(3) A Cabinet Secretary shall not be a Member of Parliament.

(4) Each person appointed as a Cabinet Secretary—

(a) assumes office by swearing or affirming faithfulness to the people and the Republic of Kenya and obedience to this Constitution, before the President and in accordance with the Third Schedule; and

(b) may resign by delivering a written statement of resignation to the President.

(5) The President—

(a) may re-assign a Cabinet Secretary;

(b) may dismiss a Cabinet Secretary; and
(c) shall dismiss a Cabinet Secretary if required to do so by a resolution adopted under clauses (6) to (10).

(6) A member of the National Assembly, supported by at least one-quarter of all the members of the Assembly, may propose a motion requiring the President to dismiss a Cabinet Secretary—

(a) on the ground of a gross violation of a provision of this Constitution or of any other law;

(b) where there are serious reasons for believing that the Cabinet Secretary has committed a crime under national or international law; or

(c) for gross misconduct.

(7) If a motion under clause (6) is supported by at least one-third of the members of the National Assembly—

(a) the Assembly shall appoint a select committee comprising eleven of its members to investigate the matter; and

(b) the select committee shall, within ten days, report to the Assembly whether it finds the allegations against the Cabinet Secretary to be substantiated.

(8) The Cabinet Secretary has the right to appear and be represented before the select committee during its investigations.

(9) If the select committee reports that it finds the allegations

(a) unsubstantiated, no further proceedings shall be taken; or

(b) substantiated, the National Assembly shall—
Constitution of Kenya, 2010

(i) afford the Cabinet Secretary an opportunity to be heard; and

(ii) vote whether to approve the resolution requiring the Cabinet Secretary to be dismissed.

(10) If a resolution under clause (9) (b) (ii) requiring the President to dismiss a Cabinet Secretary is supported by a majority of the members of the National Assembly—

(a) the Speaker shall promptly deliver the resolution to the President; and

(b) the President shall dismiss the Cabinet Secretary.

Decisions, responsibility and accountability of the Cabinet.

153. (1) A decision by the Cabinet shall be in writing.

(2) Cabinet Secretaries are accountable individually, and collectively, to the President for the exercise of their powers and the performance of their functions.

(3) A Cabinet Secretary shall attend before a committee of the National Assembly, or the Senate, when required by the committee, and answer any question concerning a matter for which the Cabinet Secretary is responsible.

(4) Cabinet Secretaries shall—

(a) act in accordance with this Constitution; and

(b) provide Parliament with full and regular reports concerning matters under their control.

Secretary to the Cabinet.

154. (1) There is established the office of Secretary to
the Cabinet, which is an office in the public service.

(2) The Secretary to the Cabinet shall—

(a) be nominated and, with the approval of the National Assembly, appointed by the President; and

(b) may be dismissed by the President.

(3) The Secretary to the Cabinet shall—

(a) have charge of the Cabinet office;

(b) be responsible, subject to the directions of the Cabinet, for arranging the business, and keeping the minutes, of the Cabinet;

(c) convey the decisions of the Cabinet to the appropriate persons or authorities; and

(d) have other functions as directed by the Cabinet.

(4) The Secretary to the Cabinet may resign from office by giving notice, in writing, to the President.

Principal Secretaries.

155. (1) There is established the office of Principal Secretary, which is an office in the public service.

(2) Each State department shall be under the administration of a Principal Secretary.

(3) The President shall—

(a) nominate a person for appointment as Principal Secretary from among persons recommended by the Public Service Commission; and

(b) with the approval of the National Assembly, appoint Principal Secretaries.
(4) The President may re-assign a Principal Secretary.

(5) A Principal Secretary may resign from office by giving notice, in writing, to the President.

**PART 4—OTHER OFFICES**

**Attorney-General.**

156. (1) There is established the office of Attorney-General.

(2) The Attorney-General shall be nominated by the President and, with the approval of the National Assembly, appointed by the President.

(3) The qualifications for appointment as Attorney-General are the same as for appointment to the office of Chief Justice.

(4) The Attorney-General—

(a) is the principal legal adviser to the Government;

(b) shall represent the national government in court or in any other legal proceedings to which the national government is a party, other than criminal proceedings; and

(c) shall perform any other functions conferred on the office by an Act of Parliament or by the President.

(5) The Attorney-General shall have authority, with the leave of the court, to appear as a friend of the court in any civil proceedings to which the Government is not a party.

(6) The Attorney-General shall promote, protect and uphold the rule of law and defend the public interest.
(7) The powers of the Attorney-General may be exercised in person or by subordinate officers acting in accordance with general or special instructions.

**Director of Public Prosecutions.**

157. (1) There is established the office of Director of Public Prosecutions.

(2) The Director of Public Prosecutions shall be nominated and, with the approval of the National Assembly, appointed by the President.

(3) The qualifications for appointment as Director of Public Prosecutions are the same as for the appointment as a judge of the High Court.

(4) The Director of Public Prosecutions shall have power to direct the Inspector-General of the National Police Service to investigate any information or allegation of criminal conduct and the Inspector-General shall comply with any such direction.

(5) The Director of Public Prosecutions shall hold office for a term of eight years and shall not be eligible for re-appointment.

(6) The Director of Public Prosecutions shall exercise State powers of prosecution and may—

(a) institute and undertake criminal proceedings against any person before any court (other than a court martial) in respect of any offence alleged to have been committed;
(b) take over and continue any criminal proceedings commenced in any court (other than a court martial) that have been instituted or undertaken by another person or authority, with the permission of the person or authority; and

(c) subject to clause (7) and (8), discontinue at any stage before judgment is delivered any criminal proceedings instituted by the Director of Public Prosecutions or taken over by the Director of Public Prosecutions under paragraph (b).

(7) If the discontinuance of any proceedings under clause (6) (c) takes place after the close of the prosecution’s case, the defendant shall be acquitted.

(8) The Director of Public Prosecutions may not discontinue a prosecution without the permission of the court.

(9) The powers of the Director of Public Prosecutions may be exercised in person or by subordinate officers acting in accordance with general or special instructions.

(10) The Director of Public Prosecutions shall not require the consent of any person or authority for the commencement of criminal proceedings and in the exercise of his or her powers or functions, shall not be under the direction or control of any person or authority.

(11) In exercising the powers conferred by this Article, the Director of Public Prosecutions shall have regard to the public interest, the interests of the administration of justice and the need to prevent and avoid abuse of the legal process.

(12) Parliament may enact legislation conferring powers
Removal and resignation of Director of Public Prosecutions.

158. (1) The Director of Public Prosecutions may be removed from office only on the grounds of—

(a) inability to perform the functions of office arising from mental or physical incapacity;

(b) non-compliance with Chapter Six;

(c) bankruptcy;

(d) incompetence; or

(e) gross misconduct or misbehaviour.

(2) A person desiring the removal of the Director of Public Prosecutions may present a petition to the Public Service Commission which, shall be in writing, setting out the alleged facts constituting the grounds for the removal of the Director.

(3) The Public Service Commission shall consider the petition and, if it is satisfied that it discloses the existence of a ground under clause (1), it shall send the petition to the President.

(4) On receipt and examination of the petition, the President shall, within fourteen days, suspend the Director of Public Prosecutions from office pending action by the President in accordance with clause (5) and shall, acting in accordance with the advice of the Public Service Commission, appoint a tribunal consisting of—
(a) four members from among persons who hold or have held office as a judge of a superior court, or who are qualified to be appointed as such;

(b) one advocate of at least fifteen years’ standing nominated by the statutory body responsible for the professional regulation of advocates; and

(c) two other persons with experience in public affairs.

(5) The tribunal shall inquire into the matter expeditiously and report on the facts and make recommendations to the President, who shall act in accordance with the recommendations of the tribunal.

(6) A Director of Public Prosecutions who is suspended from office under clause (4) shall be entitled to half of their remuneration until removed from, or reinstated in, office.

(7) A tribunal appointed under clause (4) shall elect a chairperson from among its members.

(8) A tribunal appointed under clause (4) shall be responsible for the regulation of its proceedings.

(9) The Director of Public Prosecutions may resign from office by giving notice, in writing, to the President.

CHAPTER TEN—JUDICIARY

PART 1—JUDICIAL AUTHORITY AND LEGAL SYSTEM

Judicial authority.

159. (1) Judicial authority is derived from the people and vests in, and shall be exercised by, the courts and tribunals established by or under this Constitution.
(2) In exercising judicial authority, the courts and tribunals shall be guided by the following principles—

(a) justice shall be done to all, irrespective of status;

(b) justice shall not be delayed;

(c) alternative forms of dispute resolution including reconciliation, mediation, arbitration and traditional dispute resolution mechanisms shall be promoted, subject to clause (3);

(d) justice shall be administered without undue regard to procedural technicalities; and

(e) the purpose and principles of this Constitution shall be protected and promoted.

(3) Traditional dispute resolution mechanisms shall not be used in a way that—

(a) contravenes the Bill of Rights;

(b) is repugnant to justice and morality or results in outcomes that are repugnant to justice or morality; or

(c) is inconsistent with this Constitution or any written law.

**Independence of the Judiciary.**

160. (1) In the exercise of judicial authority, the Judiciary, as constituted by Article 161, shall be subject only to this Constitution and the law and shall not be subject to the control or direction of any person or authority.

(2) The office of a judge of a superior court shall not be abolished while there is a substantive holder of the office.
(3) The remuneration and benefits payable to or in respect of judges shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(4) Subject to Article 168(6), the remuneration and benefits payable to, or in respect of, a judge shall not be varied to the disadvantage of that judge, and the retirement benefits of a retired judge shall not be varied to the disadvantage of the retired judge during the lifetime of that retired judge.

(5) A member of the Judiciary is not liable in an action or suit in respect of anything done or omitted to be done in good faith in the lawful performance of a judicial function.

Judicial offices and officers.

161. (1) The Judiciary consists of the judges of the superior courts, magistrates, other judicial officers and staff.

(2) There is established the office of—

(a) Chief Justice, who shall be the Head of the Judiciary;

(b) Deputy Chief Justice, who shall be the Deputy Head of the Judiciary; and

(c) Chief Registrar of the Judiciary, who shall be the chief administrator and accounting officer of the Judiciary.

(3) The Judicial Service Commission may establish other offices of registrar as may be necessary.

System of courts.

162. (1) The superior courts are the Supreme Court, the Court of Appeal, the High Court and the courts mentioned in clause (2).
(2) Parliament shall establish courts with the status of the High Court to hear and determine disputes relating to—

(a) employment and labour relations; and

(b) the environment and the use and occupation of, and title to, land.

(3) Parliament shall determine the jurisdiction and functions of the courts contemplated in clause (2).

(4) The subordinate courts are the courts established under Article 169, or by Parliament in accordance with that Article.

PART 2—SUPERIOR COURTS

Supreme Court.

163. (1) There is established the Supreme Court, which shall consists of—

(a) the Chief Justice, who shall be the president of the court;

(b) the Deputy Chief Justice, who shall—

(i) deputise for the Chief Justice; and

(ii) be the vice-president of the court; and

(c) five other judges.

(2) The Supreme Court shall be properly constituted for the purposes of its proceedings if it is composed of five judges.

(3) The Supreme Court shall have—
(a) exclusive original jurisdiction to hear and determine disputes relating to the elections to the office of President arising under Article 140; and

(b) subject to clause (4) and (5), appellate jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from—

(i) the Court of Appeal; and

(ii) any other court or tribunal as prescribed by national legislation.

(4) Appeals shall lie from the Court of Appeal to the Supreme Court—

(a) as of right in any case involving the interpretation or application of this Constitution; and

(b) in any other case in which the Supreme Court, or the Court of Appeal, certifies that a matter of general public importance is involved, subject to clause (5).

(5) A certification by the Court of Appeal under clause (4) (b) may be reviewed by the Supreme Court, and either affirmed, varied or overturned.

(6) The Supreme Court may give an advisory opinion at the request of the national government, any State organ, or any county government with respect to any matter concerning county government.

(7) All courts, other than the Supreme Court, are bound by the decisions of the Supreme Court.

(8) The Supreme Court shall make rules for the exercise of its jurisdiction.

(9) An Act of Parliament may make further provision for the operation of the Supreme Court.
Court of Appeal.

164. (1) There is established the Court of Appeal, which—

(a) shall consist of the number of judges, being not fewer than twelve, as may be prescribed by an Act of Parliament; and

(b) shall be organised and administered in the manner prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(2) There shall be a president of the Court of Appeal who shall be elected by the judges of the Court of Appeal from among themselves.

(3) The Court of Appeal has jurisdiction to hear appeals from—

(a) the High Court; and

(b) any other court or tribunal as prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

High Court.

165. (1) There is established the High Court, which—

(a) shall consist of the number of judges prescribed by an Act of Parliament; and

(b) shall be organised and administered in the manner prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(2) There shall be a Principal Judge of the High Court, who shall be elected by the judges of the High Court from among themselves.

(3) Subject to clause (5), the High Court shall have—
(a) unlimited original jurisdiction in criminal and civil matters;

(b) jurisdiction to determine the question whether a right or fundamental freedom in the Bill of Rights has been denied, violated, infringed or threatened;

(c) jurisdiction to hear an appeal from a decision of a tribunal appointed under this Constitution to consider the removal of a person from office, other than a tribunal appointed under Article 144;

(d) jurisdiction to hear any question respecting the interpretation of this Constitution including the determination of—

   (i) the question whether any law is inconsistent with or in contravention of this Constitution;

   (ii) the question whether anything said to be done under the authority of this Constitution or of any law is inconsistent with, or in contravention of, this Constitution;

   (iii) any matter relating to constitutional powers of State organs in respect of county governments and any matter relating to the constitutional relationship between the levels of government; and

   (iv) a question relating to conflict of laws under Article 191; and

(e) any other jurisdiction, original or appellate, conferred on it by legislation.

(4) Any matter certified by the court as raising a substantial question of law under clause (3) (b) or (d) shall be heard by an uneven number of judges, being not less than three, assigned by the Chief Justice.
(5) The High Court shall not have jurisdiction in respect of matters—

(a) reserved for the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court under this Constitution; or

(b) falling within the jurisdiction of the courts contemplated in Article 162 (2).

(6) The High Court has supervisory jurisdiction over the subordinate courts and over any person, body or authority exercising a judicial or quasi-judicial function, but not over a superior court.

(7) For the purposes of clause (6), the High Court may call for the record of any proceedings before any subordinate court or person, body or authority referred to in clause (6), and may make any order or give any direction it considers appropriate to ensure the fair administration of justice.

**Appointment of Chief Justice, Deputy Chief Justice and other judges.**

166. (1) The President shall appoint—

(a) the Chief Justice and the Deputy Chief Justice, in accordance with the recommendation of the Judicial Service Commission, and subject to the approval of the National Assembly; and

(b) all other judges, in accordance with the recommendation of the Judicial Service Commission.

(2) Each judge of a superior court shall be appointed from among persons who—
(a) hold a law degree from a recognised university, or are advocates of the High Court of Kenya, or possess an equivalent qualification in a common-law jurisdiction;

(b) possess the experience required under clause (3) to (6) as applicable, irrespective of whether that experience was gained in Kenya or in another Commonwealth common-law jurisdiction; and

(c) have a high moral character, integrity and impartiality.

(3) The Chief Justice and other judges of the Supreme Court shall be appointed from among persons who have—

(a) at least fifteen years experience as a superior court judge; or

(b) at least fifteen years’ experience as a distinguished academic, judicial officer, legal practitioner or such experience in other relevant legal field; or

(c) held the qualifications mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) for a period amounting, in the aggregate, to fifteen years;

(4) Each judge of the Court of Appeal shall be appointed from among persons who have—

(a) at least ten years’ experience as a superior court judge; or

(b) at least ten years’ experience as a distinguished academic or legal practitioner or such experience in other relevant legal field; or

(c) held the qualifications mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) for a period amounting, in the aggregate, to ten years.
(5) Each judge of the High Court shall be appointed from among persons who have—

(a) at least ten years’ experience as a superior court judge or professionally qualified magistrate; or

(b) at least ten years’ experience as a distinguished academic or legal practitioner or such experience in other relevant legal field; or

(c) held the qualifications specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) for a period amounting, in the aggregate, to ten years.

Tenure of office of the Chief Justice and other judges.

167. (1) A judge shall retire from office on attaining the age of seventy years, but may elect to retire at any time after attaining the age of sixty-five years.

(2) The Chief Justice shall hold office for a maximum of ten years or until retiring under clause (1), whichever is the earlier.

(3) If the Chief Justice’s term of office expires before the Chief Justice retires under clause (1), the Chief Justice may continue in office as a judge of the Supreme Court.

(4) If, on the expiry of the term of office of a Chief Justice, the Chief Justice opts to remain on the Supreme Court under clause (3), the next person appointed as Chief Justice may be selected in accordance with Article 166 (1), even though that appointment may result in there being more than the maximum permitted number of Supreme Court judges holding office.

(5) The Chief Justice and any other judge may resign from office by giving notice, in writing, to the President.
Removal from office.

168. (1) A judge of a superior court may be removed from office only on the grounds of—

(a) inability to perform the functions of office arising from mental or physical incapacity;

(b) a breach of a code of conduct prescribed for judges of the superior courts by an Act of Parliament;

(c) bankruptcy;

(d) incompetence; or

(e) gross misconduct or misbehaviour.

(2) The removal of a judge may be initiated only by the Judicial Service Commission acting on its own motion, or on the petition of any person to the Judicial Service Commission.

(3) A petition by a person to the Judicial Service Commission under clause (2) shall be in writing, setting out the alleged facts constituting the grounds for the judge’s removal.

(4) The Judicial Service Commission shall consider the petition and, if it is satisfied that the petition discloses a ground for removal under clause (1), send the petition to the President.

(5) The President shall, within fourteen days after receiving the petition, suspend the judge from office and, acting in accordance with the recommendation of the Judicial Service Commission—

(a) in the case of the Chief Justice, appoint a tribunal consisting of—
(i) the Speaker of the National Assembly, as chairperson;

(ii) three superior court judges from common-law jurisdictions;

(iii) one advocate of fifteen years standing; and

(iv) two other persons with experience in public affairs; or

(b) in the case of a judge other than the Chief Justice, appoint a tribunal consisting of—

(i) a chairperson and three other members from among persons who hold or have held office as a judge of a superior court, or who are qualified to be appointed as such but who, in either case, have not been members of the Judicial Service Commission at any time within the immediately preceding three years;

(ii) one advocate of fifteen years standing; and

(iii) two other persons with experience in public affairs.

(6) Despite Article 160 (4), the remuneration and benefits payable to a judge who is suspended from office under clause (5) shall be adjusted to one half until such time as the judge is removed from, or reinstated in, office.

(7) A tribunal appointed under clause (5) shall—

(a) be responsible for the regulation of its proceedings, subject to any legislation contemplated in clause (10); and
(b) inquire into the matter expeditiously and report on the facts and make binding recommendations to the President.

(8) A judge who is aggrieved by a decision of the tribunal under this Article may appeal against the decision to the Supreme Court, within ten days after the tribunal makes its recommendations.

(9) The President shall act in accordance with the recommendations made by the tribunal on the later of—

(a) the expiry of the time allowed for an appeal under clause (8), if no such appeal is taken; or

(b) the completion of all rights of appeal in any proceedings allowed for under clause (8), if such an appeal is taken and the final order in the matter affirms the tribunal’s recommendations.

(10) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the procedure of a tribunal appointed under this Article.

PART 3—SUBORDINATE COURTS

Subordinate courts.

169. (1) The subordinate courts are—

(a) the Magistrates courts;

(b) the Kadhis’ courts;

(c) the Courts Martial; and

(d) any other court or local tribunal as may be established by an Act of Parliament, other than the courts established as required by Article 162 (2).

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation conferring
jurisdiction, functions and powers on the courts established under clause (1).

**Kadhis’ Courts.**

170. (1) There shall be a Chief Kadhi and such number, being not fewer than three, of other Kadhis as may be prescribed under an Act of Parliament.

(2) A person shall not be qualified to be appointed to hold or act in the office of Kadhi unless the person—

(a) professes the Muslim religion; and

(b) possesses such knowledge of the Muslim law applicable to any sects of Muslims as qualifies the person, in the opinion of the Judicial Service Commission, to hold a Kadhi’s court.

(3) Parliament shall establish Kadhis’ courts, each of which shall have the jurisdiction and powers conferred on it by legislation, subject to clause (5).

(4) The Chief Kadhi and the other Kadhis, or the Chief Kadhi and such of the other Kadhis (not being fewer than three in number) as may be prescribed under an Act of Parliament, shall each be empowered to hold a Kadhi’s court having jurisdiction within Kenya.

(5) The jurisdiction of a Kadhis’ court shall be limited to the determination of questions of Muslim law relating to personal status, marriage, divorce or inheritance in proceedings in which all the parties profess the Muslim religion and submit to the jurisdiction of the Kadhi’s courts.
Establishment of the Judicial Service Commission.

171. (1) There is established the Judicial Service Commission.

(2) The Commission shall consist of—

(a) the Chief Justice, who shall be the chairperson of the Commission;

(b) one Supreme Court judge elected by the judges of the Supreme Court;

(c) one Court of Appeal judge elected by the judges of the Court of Appeal;

(d) one High Court judge and one magistrate, one a woman and one a man, elected by the members of the association of judges and magistrates;

(e) the Attorney-General;

(f) two advocates, one a woman and one a man, each of whom has at least fifteen years’ experience, elected by the members of the statutory body responsible for the professional regulation of advocates;

(g) one person nominated by the Public Service Commission; and

(h) one woman and one man to represent the public, not being lawyers, appointed by the President with the approval of the National Assembly.

(3) The Chief Registrar of the Judiciary shall be the Secretary to the Commission.

(4) Members of the Commission, apart from the Chief Justice and the Attorney-General, shall hold office, provided
that they remain qualified, for a term of five years and shall be eligible to be nominated for one further term of five years.

**Functions of the Judicial Service Commission.**

172. (1) The Judicial Service Commission shall promote and facilitate the independence and accountability of the judiciary and the efficient, effective and transparent administration of justice and shall—

(a) recommend to the President persons for appointment as judges;

(b) review and make recommendations on the conditions of service of—

(i) judges and judicial officers, other than their remuneration; and

(ii) the staff of the Judiciary;

(c) appoint, receive complaints against, investigate and remove from office or otherwise discipline registrars, magistrates, other judicial officers and other staff of the Judiciary, in the manner prescribed by an Act of Parliament;

(d) prepare and implement programmes for the continuing education and training of judges and judicial officers; and

(e) advise the national government on improving the efficiency of the administration of justice.

(2) In the performance of its functions, the Commission shall be guided by the following—

(a) competitiveness and transparent processes of appointment of judicial officers and other staff of the judiciary; and
(b) the promotion of gender equality.

Judiciary Fund.

173. (1) There is established a fund to be known as the Judiciary Fund which shall be administered by the Chief Registrar of the Judiciary.

(2) The Fund shall be used for administrative expenses of the Judiciary and such other purposes as may be necessary for the discharge of the functions of the Judiciary.

(3) Each financial year, the Chief Registrar shall prepare estimates of expenditure for the following year, and submit them to the National Assembly for approval.

(4) On approval of the estimates by the National Assembly, the expenditure of the Judiciary shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund and the funds shall be paid directly into the Judiciary Fund.

(5) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the regulation of the Fund.

CHAPTER ELEVEN—DEVOLVED GOVERNMENT

PART 1—OBJECTS AND PRINCIPLES OF DEVOLVED GOVERNMENT

Objects of devolution.

174. The objects of the devolution of government are—

(a) to promote democratic and accountable exercise of power;

(b) to foster national unity by recognising diversity;
(c) to give powers of self-governance to the people and enhance the participation of the people in the exercise of the powers of the State and in making decisions affecting them;

(d) to recognise the right of communities to manage their own affairs and to further their development;

(e) to protect and promote the interests and rights of minorities and marginalised communities;

(f) to promote social and economic development and the provision of proximate, easily accessible services throughout Kenya;

(g) to ensure equitable sharing of national and local resources throughout Kenya;

(h) to facilitate the decentralisation of State organs, their functions and services, from the capital of Kenya; and

(i) to enhance checks and balances and the separation of powers.

Principles of devolved government.

175. County governments established under this Constitution shall reflect the following principles—

(a) county governments shall be based on democratic principles and the separation of powers;

(b) county governments shall have reliable sources of revenue to enable them to govern and deliver services effectively; and

(c) no more than two-thirds of the members of representative bodies in each county government shall be of the same gender.
County governments.

176. (1) There shall be a county government for each county, consisting of a county assembly and a county executive.

(2) Every county government shall decentralise its functions and the provision of its services to the extent that it is efficient and practicable to do so.

Membership of county assembly.

177. (1) A county assembly consists of—

(a) members elected by the registered voters of the wards, each ward constituting a single member constituency, on the same day as a general election of Members of Parliament, being the second Tuesday in August, in every fifth year;

(b) the number of special seat members necessary to ensure that no more than two-thirds of the membership of the assembly are of the same gender;

(c) the number of members of marginalised groups, including persons with disabilities and the youth, prescribed by an Act of Parliament; and

(d) the Speaker, who is an ex officio member.

(2) The members contemplated in clause (1) (b) and (c) shall, in each case, be nominated by political parties in proportion to the seats received in that election in that county by each political party under paragraph (a) in accordance with Article 90.
(3) The filling of special seats under clause (1) (b) shall be determined after declaration of elected members from each ward.

(4) A county assembly is elected for a term of five years.

**Speaker of a county assembly.**

178. (1) Each county assembly shall have a speaker elected by the county assembly from among persons who are not members of the assembly.

(2) A sitting of the county assembly shall be presided over by—

(a) the speaker of the assembly; or

(b) in the absence of the speaker, another member of the assembly elected by the assembly.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the election and removal from office of speakers of the county assemblies.

**County executive committees.**

179. (1) The executive authority of the county is vested in, and exercised by, a county executive committee.

(2) The county executive committee consists of—

(a) the county governor and the deputy county governor; and

(b) members appointed by the county governor, with the approval of the assembly, from among persons who are not members of the assembly.
(3) The number of members appointed under clause (2) (b) shall not exceed—

(a) one-third of the number of members of the county assembly, if the assembly has less than thirty members; or

(b) ten, if the assembly has thirty or more members.

(4) The county governor and the deputy county governor are the chief executive and deputy chief executive of the county, respectively.

(5) When the county governor is absent, the deputy county governor shall act as the county governor.

(6) Members of a county executive committee are accountable to the county governor for the performance of their functions and exercise of their powers.

(7) If a vacancy arises in the office of the county governor, the members of the county executive committee appointed under clause (2) (b) cease to hold office.

**Election of county governor and deputy county governor.**

180. (1) The county governor shall be directly elected by the voters registered in the county, on the same day as a general election of Members of Parliament, being the second Tuesday in August, in every fifth year.

(2) To be eligible for election as county governor, a person must be eligible for election as a member of the county assembly.

(3) If only one candidate for county governor is nominated, that candidate shall be declared elected.
(4) If two or more candidates are nominated, an election shall be held in the county and the candidate who receives the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

(5) Each candidate for election as county governor shall nominate a person who is qualified for nomination for election as county governor as a candidate for deputy governor.

(6) The Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission shall not conduct a separate election for the deputy governor but shall declare the candidate nominated by the person who is elected county governor to have been elected as the deputy governor.

(7) A person shall not hold office—

(a) as a county governor for more than two terms; or

(b) as a deputy county governor for more than two terms.

(8) For the purposes of clause (7), a person who has assumed the office of county governor shall be deemed to have served a full term, subject only to Article 182 (3) (b).

Removal of a county governor.

181. (1) A county governor may be removed from office on any of the following grounds—

(a) gross violation of this Constitution or any other law;

(b) where there are serious reasons for believing that the county governor has committed a crime under national or international law;
(c) abuse of office or gross misconduct; or

(d) physical or mental incapacity to perform the functions of office of county governor.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the procedure of removal of a county governor on any of the grounds mentioned in clause (1).

**Vacancy in the office of county governor.**

182. (1) The office of the county governor shall become vacant if the holder of the office—

(a) dies;

(b) resigns, in writing, addressed to the speaker of the county assembly;

(c) ceases to be eligible to be elected county governor under Article 180 (2);

(d) is convicted of an offence punishable by imprisonment for at least twelve months; or

(e) is removed from office under this Constitution.

(2) If a vacancy occurs in the office of county governor, the deputy county governor shall assume office as county governor for the remainder of the term of the county governor.

(3) If a person assumes office as county governor under clause (2), the person shall be deemed for the purposes of Article 180 (7)—

(a) to have served a full term as county governor if, at the date on which the person assumed office, more than two and a half years remain before the date of
the next regularly scheduled election under Article 180 (1); or

(b) not to have served a term of office as county governor, in any other case.

(4) If a vacancy occurs in the office of county governor and that of deputy county governor, or if the deputy county governor is unable to act, the speaker of the county assembly shall act as county governor.

(5) If a vacancy occurs in the circumstances contemplated by clause (4), an election to the office of county governor shall be held within sixty days after the speaker assumes the office of county governor.

(6) A person who assumes the office of county governor under this Article shall, unless otherwise removed from office under this Constitution, hold office until the newly elected county governor assumes office following the next election held under Article 180 (1).

Functions of county executive committees

183. (1) A county executive committee shall—

(a) implement county legislation;

(b) implement, within the county, national legislation to the extent that the legislation so requires;

(c) manage and coordinate the functions of the county administration and its departments; and

(d) perform any other functions conferred on it by this Constitution or national legislation.

(2) A county executive committee may prepare proposed legislation for consideration by the county
(3) The county executive committee shall provide the county assembly with full and regular reports on matters relating to the county.

**Urban areas and cities.**

184. (1) National legislation shall provide for the governance and management of urban areas and cities and shall, in particular—

(a) establish criteria for classifying areas as urban areas and cities,

(b) establish the principles of governance and management of urban areas and cities; and

(c) provide for participation by residents in the governance of urban areas and cities.

(2) National legislation contemplated in clause (1) may include mechanisms for identifying different categories of urban areas and cities, and for their governance.

**Legislative authority of county assemblies.**

185. (1) The legislative authority of a county is vested in, and exercised by, its county assembly.

(2) A county assembly may make any laws that are necessary for, or incidental to, the effective performance of the functions and exercise of the powers of the county government under the Fourth Schedule.

(3) A county assembly, while respecting the principle of the separation of powers, may exercise oversight over the county executive committee and any other county executive organs.
A county assembly may receive and approve plans and policies for—

(a) the management and exploitation of the county’s resources; and

(b) the development and management of its infrastructure and institutions.

PART 3—FUNCTIONS AND POWERS OF COUNTY GOVERNMENTS

Respective functions and powers of national and county governments.

186. (1) Except as otherwise provided by this Constitution, the functions and powers of the national government and the county governments, respectively, are as set out in the Fourth Schedule.

(2) A function or power that is conferred on more than one level of government is a function or power within the concurrent jurisdiction of each of those levels of government.

(3) A function or power not assigned by this Constitution or national legislation to a county is a function or power of the national government.

(4) For greater certainty, Parliament may legislate for the Republic on any matter.

Transfer of functions and powers between levels of government.

187. (1) A function or power of government at one level may be transferred to a government at the other level by agreement between the governments if—
(a) the function or power would be more effectively performed or exercised by the receiving government; and

(b) the transfer of the function or power is not prohibited by the legislation under which it is to be performed or exercised.

(2) If a function or power is transferred from a government at one level to a government at the other level—

(a) arrangements shall be put in place to ensure that the resources necessary for the performance of the function or exercise of the power are transferred; and

(b) constitutional responsibility for the performance of the function or exercise of the power shall remain with the government to which it is assigned by the Fourth Schedule.

PART 4— THE BOUNDARIES OF COUNTIES

Boundaries of counties.

188. (1) The boundaries of a county may be altered only by a resolution—

(a) recommended by an independent commission set up for that purpose by Parliament; and

(b) passed by—

(i) the National Assembly, with the support of at least two-thirds of all of the members of the Assembly; and

(ii) the Senate, with the support of at least two-thirds of all of the county delegations.
(2) The boundaries of a county may be altered to take into account—

(a) population density and demographic trends;
(b) physical and human infrastructure;
(c) historical and cultural ties;
(d) the cost of administration;
(e) the views of the communities affected;
(f) the objects of devolution of government; and
(g) geographical features.

PART 5—RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN GOVERNMENTS

Cooperation between national and county governments.

189. (1) Government at either level shall—

(a) perform its functions, and exercise its powers, in a manner that respects the functional and institutional integrity of government at the other level, and respects the constitutional status and institutions of government at the other level and, in the case of county government, within the county level;

(b) assist, support and consult and, as appropriate, implement the legislation of the other level of government; and

(c) liaise with government at the other level for the purpose of exchanging information, coordinating policies and administration and enhancing capacity.

(2) Government at each level, and different
governments at the county level, shall co-operate in the performance of functions and exercise of powers and, for that purpose, may set up joint committees and joint authorities.

(3) In any dispute between governments, the governments shall make every reasonable effort to settle the dispute, including by means of procedures provided under national legislation.

(4) National legislation shall provide procedures for settling inter-governmental disputes by alternative dispute resolution mechanisms, including negotiation, mediation and arbitration.

Support for county governments.

190. (1) Parliament shall by legislation ensure that county governments have adequate support to enable them to perform their functions.

(2) County governments shall operate financial management systems that comply with any requirements prescribed by national legislation.

(3) Parliament shall, by legislation, provide for intervention by the national government if a county government—

(a) is unable to perform its functions; or

(b) does not operate a financial management system that complies with the requirements prescribed by national legislation.

(4) Legislation under clause (3) may, in particular, authorise the national government—
(a) to take appropriate steps to ensure that the county government’s functions are performed and that it operates a financial management system that complies with the prescribed requirements; and

(b) if necessary, to assume responsibility for the relevant functions.

(5) The legislation under clause (3) shall—

(a) require notice to be given to a county government of any measures that the national government intends to take;

(b) permit the national government to take only measures that are necessary;

(c) require the national government, when it intervenes, to take measures that will assist the county government to resume full responsibility for its functions; and

(d) provide for a process by which the Senate may bring the intervention by the national government to an end.

Conflict of laws.

191. (1) This Article applies to conflicts between national and county legislation in respect of matters falling within the concurrent jurisdiction of both levels of government.

(2) National legislation prevails over county legislation if—

(a) the national legislation applies uniformly throughout Kenya and any of the conditions specified in clause (3) is satisfied; or
(b) the national legislation is aimed at preventing unreasonable action by a county that—

(i) is prejudicial to the economic, health or security interests of Kenya or another county; or

(ii) impedes the implementation of national economic policy.

(3) The following are the conditions referred to in clause (2) (a)—

(a) the national legislation provides for a matter that cannot be regulated effectively by legislation enacted by the individual counties;

(b) the national legislation provides for a matter that, to be dealt with effectively, requires uniformity across the nation, and the national legislation provides that uniformity by establishing—

(i) norms and standards; or

(ii) national policies; or

(c) the national legislation is necessary for—

(i) the maintenance of national security;

(ii) the maintenance of economic unity;

(iii) the protection of the common market in respect of the mobility of goods, services, capital and labour;

(iv) the promotion of economic activities across county boundaries;

(v) the promotion of equal opportunity or equal access to government services; or

(vi) the protection of the environment.
(4) County legislation prevails over national legislation if neither of the circumstances contemplated in clause (2) apply.

(5) In considering an apparent conflict between legislation of different levels of government, a court shall prefer a reasonable interpretation of the legislation that avoids a conflict to an alternative interpretation that results in conflict.

(6) A decision by a court that a provision of legislation of one level of government prevails over a provision of legislation of another level of government does not invalidate the other provision, but the other provision is inoperative to the extent of the inconsistency.

PART 6—SUSPENSION OF COUNTY GOVERNMENTS

Suspension of a county government.

192. (1) The President may suspend a county government—

(a) in an emergency arising out of internal conflict or war; or

(b) in any other exceptional circumstances.

(2) A county government shall not be suspended under clause (1) (b) unless an independent commission of inquiry has investigated allegations against the county government, the President is satisfied that the allegations are justified and the Senate has authorised the suspension.

(3) During a suspension under this Article, arrangements shall be made for the performance of the functions of a county government in accordance with an Act of Parliament.
(4) The Senate may at any time terminate the suspension.

(5) A suspension under this Article shall not extend beyond a period of ninety days.

(6) On the expiry of the period provided for under clause (5), elections for the relevant county government shall be held.

**PART 7—GENERAL**

**Qualifications for election as member of county assembly.**

193. (1) Unless disqualified under clause (2), a person is eligible for election as a member of a county assembly if the person—

(a) is registered as a voter;

(b) satisfies any educational, moral and ethical requirements prescribed by this Constitution or an Act of Parliament; and

(c) is either—

(i) nominated by a political party; or

(ii) an independent candidate supported by at least five hundred registered voters in the ward concerned.

(2) A person is disqualified from being elected a member of a county assembly if the person—

(a) is a State officer or other public officer, other than a member of the county assembly;
(b) has, at any time within the five years immediately before the date of election, held office as a member of the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission;

(c) has not been a citizen of Kenya for at least the ten years immediately preceding the date of election;

(d) is of unsound mind;

(e) is an undischarged bankrupt;

(f) is serving a sentence of imprisonment of at least six months; or

(g) has been found, in accordance with any law, to have misused or abused a State office or public office or to have contravened Chapter Six.

(3) A person is not disqualified under clause (2) unless all possibility of appeal or review of the relevant sentence or decision has been exhausted.

Vacation of office of member of county assembly.

194. (1) The office of a member of a county assembly becomes vacant—

(a) if the member dies;

(b) if the member is absent from eight sittings of the assembly without permission, in writing, of the speaker of the assembly, and is unable to offer satisfactory explanation for the absence;

(c) if the member is removed from office under this Constitution or legislation enacted under Article 80;

(d) if the member resigns in writing addressed to the speaker of the assembly;
(e) if, having been elected to the assembly—

(i) as a member of a political party, the member resigns from the party, or is deemed to have resigned from the party as determined in accordance with the legislation contemplated in clause (2); or

(ii) as an independent candidate, the member joins a political party;

(f) at the end of the term of the assembly; or

(g) if the member becomes disqualified for election on grounds specified in Article 193 (2).

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the circumstances under which a member of a political party shall be deemed, for the purposes of clause (1) (e), to have resigned from the party.

**County assembly power to summon witnesses.**

195. (1) A county assembly or any of its committees has power to summon any person to appear before it for the purpose of giving evidence or providing information.

(2) For the purposes of clause (1), an assembly has the same powers as the High Court to—

(a) enforce the attendance of witnesses and examining them on oath, affirmation or otherwise;

(b) compel the production of documents; and

(c) issue a commission or request to examine witnesses abroad.
Public participation and county assembly powers, privileges and immunities.

196. (1) A county assembly shall—

(a) conduct its business in an open manner, and hold its sittings and those of its committees, in public; and

(b) facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other business of the assembly and its committees.

(2) A county assembly may not exclude the public, or any media, from any sitting unless in exceptional circumstances the speaker has determined that there are justifiable reasons for doing so.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the powers, privileges and immunities of county assemblies, their committees and members.

County assembly gender balance and diversity.

197. (1) Not more than two-thirds of the members of any county assembly or county executive committee shall be of the same gender.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to—

(a) ensure that the community and cultural diversity of a county is reflected in its county assembly and county executive committee; and

(b) prescribe mechanisms to protect minorities within counties.

County government during transition.

198. While an election is being held to constitute a county assembly under this Chapter, the executive
committee of the county, as last constituted remains competent to perform administrative functions until a new executive committee is constituted after the election.

Publication of county legislation.

199. (1) County legislation does not take effect unless published in the Gazette.

(2) National and county legislation may prescribe additional requirements in respect of the publication of county legislation.

Legislation on Chapter.

200. (1) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for all matters necessary or convenient to give effect to this Chapter.

(2) In particular, provision may be made with respect to—

(a) the governance of the capital city, other cities and urban areas;

(b) the transfer of functions and powers by one level of government to another, including the transfer of legislative powers from the national government to county governments;

(c) the manner of election or appointment of persons to, and their removal from, offices in county governments, including the qualifications of voters and candidates;

(d) the procedure of assemblies and executive committees including the chairing and frequency of meetings, quorums and voting; and
(e) the suspension of assemblies and executive committees.

CHAPTER TWELVE—PUBLIC FINANCE

PART I—PRINCIPLES AND FRAMEWORK OF PUBLIC FINANCE

Principles of public finance.

201. The following principles shall guide all aspects of public finance in the Republic—

(a) there shall be openness and accountability, including public participation in financial matters;

(b) the public finance system shall promote an equitable society, and in particular—

   (i) the burden of taxation shall be shared fairly;

   (ii) revenue raised nationally shall be shared equitably among national and county governments; and

   (iii) expenditure shall promote the equitable development of the country, including by making special provision for marginalised groups and areas;

(c) the burdens and benefits of the use of resources and public borrowing shall be shared equitably between present and future generations;

(d) public money shall be used in a prudent and responsible way; and

(e) financial management shall be responsible, and fiscal reporting shall be clear.
Equitable sharing of national revenue.

202. (1) Revenue raised nationally shall be shared equitably among the national and county governments.

(2) County governments may be given additional allocations from the national government’s share of the revenue, either conditionally or unconditionally.

Equitable share and other financial laws.

203. (1) The following criteria shall be taken into account in determining the equitable shares provided for under Article 202 and in all national legislation concerning county government enacted in terms of this Chapter—

(a) the national interest;

(b) any provision that must be made in respect of the public debt and other national obligations;

(c) the needs of the national government, determined by objective criteria;

(d) the need to ensure that county governments are able to perform the functions allocated to them;

(e) the fiscal capacity and efficiency of county governments;

(f) developmental and other needs of counties;

(g) economic disparities within and among counties and the need to remedy them;

(h) the need for affirmative action in respect of disadvantaged areas and groups;

(i) the need for economic optimisation of each county and to provide incentives for each county to optimise its capacity to raise revenue;
(j) the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue; and

(k) the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies and other temporary needs, based on similar objective criteria.

(2) For every financial year, the equitable share of the revenue raised nationally that is allocated to county governments shall be not less than fifteen per cent of all revenue collected by the national government.

(3) The amount referred to in clause (2) shall be calculated on the basis of the most recent audited accounts of revenue received, as approved by the National Assembly.

**Equalisation Fund.**

204. (1) There is established an Equalisation Fund into which shall be paid one half per cent of all the revenue collected by the national government each year calculated on the basis of the most recent audited accounts of revenue received, as approved by the National Assembly.

(2) The national government shall use the Equalisation Fund only to provide basic services including water, roads, health facilities and electricity to marginalised areas to the extent necessary to bring the quality of those services in those areas to the level generally enjoyed by the rest of the nation, so far as possible.

(3) The national government may use the Equalisation Fund—

(a) only to the extent that the expenditure of those funds has been approved in an Appropriation Bill enacted by Parliament; and
(b) either directly, or indirectly through conditional grants to counties in which marginalised communities exist.

(4) The Commission on Revenue Allocation shall be consulted and its recommendations considered before Parliament passes any Bill appropriating money out of the Equalisation Fund.

(5) Any unexpended money in the Equalisation Fund at the end of a particular financial year shall remain in that Fund for use in accordance with clauses (2) and (3) during any subsequent financial year.

(6) This Article lapses twenty years after the effective date, subject to clause (7).

(7) Parliament may enact legislation suspending the effect of clause (6) for a further fixed period of years, subject to clause (8).

(8) Legislation under clause (7) shall be supported by more than half of all the members of the National Assembly, and more than half of all the county delegations in the Senate.

(9) Money shall not be withdrawn from the Equalisation Fund unless the Controller of Budget has approved the withdrawal.

**Consultation on financial legislation affecting counties.**

205. (1) When a Bill that includes provisions dealing with the sharing of revenue, or any financial matter concerning county governments is published, the Commission on Revenue Allocation shall consider those provisions and may make recommendations to the National Assembly and the Senate.
(2) Any recommendations made by the Commission shall be tabled in Parliament, and each House shall consider the recommendations before voting on the Bill.

PART 2—OTHER PUBLIC FUNDS

Consolidated Fund and other public funds.

206. (1) There is established the Consolidated Fund into which shall be paid all money raised or received by or on behalf of the national government, except money that—

(a) is reasonably excluded from the Fund by an Act of Parliament and payable into another public fund established for a specific purpose; or

(b) may, under an Act of Parliament, be retained by the State organ that received it for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the State organ.

(2) Money may be withdrawn from the Consolidated Fund only—

(a) in accordance with an appropriation by an Act of Parliament;

(b) in accordance with Article 222 or 223; or

(c) as a charge against the Fund as authorised by this Constitution or an Act of Parliament.

(3) Money shall not be withdrawn from any national public fund other than the Consolidated Fund, unless the withdrawal of the money has been authorised by an Act of Parliament.

(4) Money shall not be withdrawn from the Consolidated Fund unless the Controller of Budget has approved the
Revenue Funds for county governments.

207. (1) There shall be established a Revenue Fund for each county government, into which shall be paid all money raised or received by or on behalf of the county government, except money reasonably excluded by an Act of Parliament.

(2) Money may be withdrawn from the Revenue Fund of a county government only—

(a) as a charge against the Revenue Fund that is provided for by an Act of Parliament or by legislation of the county; or

(b) as authorised by an appropriation by legislation of the county.

(3) Money shall not be withdrawn from a Revenue Fund unless the Controller of Budget has approved the withdrawal.

(4) An Act of Parliament may—

(a) make further provision for the withdrawal of funds from a county Revenue Fund; and

(b) provide for the establishment of other funds by counties and the management of those funds.

Contingencies Fund.

208. (1) There is established a Contingencies Fund, the operation of which shall be in accordance with an Act of Parliament.

(2) An Act of Parliament shall provide for advances from the Contingencies Fund if the Cabinet Secretary responsible for finance is satisfied that there is an urgent and unforeseen
need for expenditure for which there is no other authority.

PART 3—REVENUE-RAISING POWERS AND THE PUBLIC DEBT

Power to impose taxes and charges.

209. (1) Only the national government may impose—

(a) income tax;

(b) value-added tax;

(c) customs duties and other duties on import and export goods; and

(d) excise tax.

(2) An Act of Parliament may authorise the national government to impose any other tax or duty, except a tax specified in clause (3) (a) or (b).

(3) A county may impose—

(a) property rates;

(b) entertainment taxes; and

(c) any other tax that it is authorised to impose by an Act of Parliament.

(4) The national and county governments may impose charges for the services they provide.

(5) The taxation and other revenue-raising powers of a county shall not be exercised in a way that prejudices national economic policies, economic activities across county boundaries or the national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.
Constitution of Kenya, 2010

**Imposition of tax.**

210. (1) No tax or licensing fee may be imposed, waived or varied except as provided by legislation.

(2) If legislation permits the waiver of any tax or licensing fee—

(a) a public record of each waiver shall be maintained together with the reason for the waiver; and

(b) each waiver, and the reason for it, shall be reported to the Auditor-General.

(3) No law may exclude or authorise the exclusion of a State officer from payment of tax by reason of—

(a) the office held by that State officer; or

(b) the nature of the work of the State officer.

**Borrowing by national government.**

211. (1) Parliament may, by legislation—

(a) prescribe the terms on which the national government may borrow; and

(b) impose reporting requirements.

(2) Within seven days after either House of Parliament so requests by resolution, the Cabinet Secretary responsible for finance shall present to the relevant committee, information concerning any particular loan or guarantee, including all information necessary to show—

(a) the extent of the total indebtedness by way of principal and accumulated interest;
(b) the use made or to be made of the proceeds of the loan;

(c) the provision made for servicing or repayment of the loan; and

(d) the progress made in the repayment of the loan.

**Borrowing by counties.**

212. A county government may borrow only—

(a) if the national government guarantees the loan; and

(b) with the approval of the county government’s assembly.

**Loan guarantees by national government.**

213. (1) An Act of Parliament shall prescribe terms and conditions under which the national government may guarantee loans.

(2) Within two months after the end of each financial year, the national government shall publish a report on the guarantees that it gave during that year.

**Public debt.**

214. (1) The public debt is a charge on the Consolidated Fund, but an Act of Parliament may provide for charging all or part of the public debt to other public funds.

(2) For the purposes of this Article, “the public debt” means all financial obligations attendant to loans raised or guaranteed and securities issued or guaranteed by the national government.
215. (1) There is established the Commission on Revenue Allocation.

(2) The Commission shall consist of the following persons appointed by the President—

(a) a chairperson, who shall be nominated by the President and approved by the National Assembly;

(b) two persons nominated by the political parties represented in the National Assembly according to their proportion of members in the Assembly;

(c) five persons nominated by the political parties represented in the Senate according to their proportion of members in the Senate; and

(d) the Principal Secretary in the Ministry responsible for finance.

(3) The persons nominated under clause (2) shall not be members of Parliament.

(4) To be qualified to be a member of the Commission under clause (2) (a), (b) or (c), a person shall have extensive professional experience in financial and economic matters.

Functions of the Commission on Revenue Allocation.

216. (1) The principal function of the Commission on Revenue Allocation is to make recommendations concerning the basis for the equitable sharing of revenue raised by the national government—
(a) between the national and county governments; and

(b) among the county governments.

(2) The Commission shall also make recommendations on other matters concerning the financing of, and financial management by, county governments, as required by this Constitution and national legislation.

(3) In formulating recommendations, the Commission shall seek—

(a) to promote and give effect to the criteria mentioned in Article 203 (1);

(b) when appropriate, to define and enhance the revenue sources of the national and county governments; and

(c) to encourage fiscal responsibility.

(4) The Commission shall determine, publish and regularly review a policy in which it sets out the criteria by which to identify the marginalised areas for purposes of Article 204 (2).

(5) The Commission shall submit its recommendations to the Senate, the National Assembly, the national executive, county assemblies and county executives.

Division of revenue.

217. (1) Once every five years, the Senate shall, by resolution, determine the basis for allocating among the counties the share of national revenue that is annually allocated to the county level of government.

(2) In determining the basis of revenue sharing under clause (1), the Senate shall—
(a) take the criteria in Article 203 (1) into account;

(b) request and consider recommendations from the Commission on Revenue Allocation;

(c) consult the county governors, the Cabinet Secretary responsible for finance and any organisation of county governments; and

(d) invite the public, including professional bodies, to make submissions to it on the matter.

(3) Within ten days after the Senate adopts a resolution under clause (1), the Speaker of the Senate shall refer the resolution to the Speaker of the National Assembly.

(4) Within sixty days after the Senate’s resolution is referred under clause (3), the National Assembly may consider the resolution, and vote to approve it, with or without amendments, or to reject it.

(5) If the National Assembly—

(a) does not vote on the resolution within sixty days, the resolution shall be regarded as having been approved by the National Assembly without amendment; or

(b) votes on the resolution, the resolution shall have been—

(i) amended only if at least two-thirds of the members of the Assembly vote in support of an amendment;

(ii) rejected only if at least two-thirds of the members of the Assembly vote against it,
irrespective whether it has first been amended by the Assembly; or

(iii) approved, in any other case.

(6) If the National Assembly approves an amended version of the resolution, or rejects the resolution, the Senate, at its option, may either—

(a) adopt a new resolution under clause (1), in which case the provisions of this clause and clause (4) and (5) apply afresh; or

(b) request that the matter be referred to a joint committee of the two Houses of Parliament for mediation under Article 113, applied with the necessary modifications.

(7) A resolution under this Article that is approved under clause (5) shall be binding until a subsequent resolution has been approved.

(8) Despite clause (1), the Senate may, by resolution supported by at least two-thirds of its members, amend a resolution at any time after it has been approved.

(9) Clauses (2) to (8), with the necessary modifications, apply to a resolution under clause (8).

**Annual Division and Allocation of Revenue Bills.**

218. (1) At least two months before the end of each financial year, there shall be introduced in Parliament—

(a) a Division of Revenue Bill, which shall divide revenue raised by the national government among the national and county levels of government in accordance with this Constitution; and
(b) a County Allocation of Revenue Bill, which shall divide among the counties the revenue allocated to the county level of government on the basis determined in accordance with the resolution in force under Article 217.

(2) Each Bill required by clause (1) shall be accompanied by a memorandum setting out—

(a) an explanation of revenue allocation as proposed by the Bill;

(b) an evaluation of the Bill in relation to the criteria mentioned in Article 203 (1); and

(c) a summary of any significant deviation from the Commission on Revenue Allocation’s recommendations, with an explanation for each such deviation.

Transfer of equitable share.

219. A county’s share of revenue raised by the national government shall be transferred to the county without undue delay and without deduction, except when the transfer has been stopped under Article 225.

PART 5—BUDGETS AND SPENDING

Form, content and timing of budgets.

220. (1) Budgets of the national and county governments shall contain—

(a) estimates of revenue and expenditure, differentiating between recurrent and development expenditure;

(b) proposals for financing any anticipated deficit for the period to which they apply; and
(c) proposals regarding borrowing and other forms of public liability that will increase public debt during the following year.

(2) National legislation shall prescribe—

(a) the structure of the development plans and budgets of counties;

(b) when the plans and budgets of the counties shall be tabled in the county assemblies; and

(c) the form and manner of consultation between the national government and county governments in the process of preparing plans and budgets.

Budget estimates and annual Appropriation Bill.

221. (1) At least two months before the end of each financial year, the Cabinet Secretary responsible for finance shall submit to the National Assembly estimates of the revenue and expenditure of the national government for the next financial year to be tabled in the National Assembly.

(2) The estimates mentioned in clause (1) shall—

(a) include estimates for expenditure from the Equalisation Fund; and

(b) be in the form, and according to the procedure, prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(3) The National Assembly shall consider the estimates submitted under clause (1) together with the estimates submitted by the Parliamentary Service Commission and the Chief Registrar of the Judiciary under Articles 127 and 173 respectively.

(4) Before the National Assembly considers the
estimates of revenue and expenditure, a committee of the Assembly shall discuss and review the estimates and make recommendations to the Assembly.

(5) In discussing and reviewing the estimates, the committee shall seek representations from the public and the recommendations shall be taken into account when the committee makes its recommendations to the National Assembly.

(6) When the estimates of national government expenditure, and the estimates of expenditure for the Judiciary and Parliament have been approved by the National Assembly, they shall be included in an Appropriation Bill, which shall be introduced into the National Assembly to authorise the withdrawal from the Consolidated Fund of the money needed for the expenditure, and for the appropriation of that money for the purposes mentioned in the Bill.

(7) The Appropriation Bill mentioned in clause (6) shall not include expenditures that are charged on the Consolidated Fund by this Constitution or an Act of Parliament.

**Expenditure before annual budget is passed**

222. (1) If the Appropriation Act for a financial year has not been assented to, or is not likely to be assented to, by the beginning of that financial year, the National Assembly may authorise the withdrawal of money from the Consolidated Fund.

(2) Money withdrawn under clause (1) shall—

(a) be for the purpose of meeting expenditure necessary to carry on the services of the national government during that year until such time as the Appropriation Act is assented to;
(b) not exceed in total one-half of the amount included in the estimates of expenditure for that year that have been tabled in the National Assembly; and

(c) be included, under separate votes for the several services in respect of which they were withdrawn, in the Appropriation Act.

**Supplementary appropriation.**

223. (1) Subject to clauses (2) to (4), the national government may spend money that has not been appropriated if—

(a) the amount appropriated for any purpose under the Appropriation Act is insufficient or a need has arisen for expenditure for a purpose for which no amount has been appropriated by that Act; or

(b) money has been withdrawn from the Contingencies Fund.

(2) The approval of Parliament for any spending under this Article shall be sought within two months after the first withdrawal of the money, subject to clause (3).

(3) If Parliament is not sitting during the time contemplated in clause (2), or is sitting but adjourns before the approval has been sought, the approval shall be sought within two weeks after it next sits.

(4) When the National Assembly has approved spending under clause (2), an appropriation Bill shall be introduced for the appropriation of the money spent.

(5) In any particular financial year, the national government may not spend under this Article more than ten per cent of the sum appropriated by Parliament for that financial year unless, in special circumstances, Parliament
has approved a higher percentage.

**County appropriation Bills.**

224. On the basis of the Division of Revenue Bill passed by Parliament under Article 218, each county government shall prepare and adopt its own annual budget and appropriation Bill in the form, and according to the procedure, prescribed in an Act of Parliament.

**PART 6—CONTROL OF PUBLIC MONEY**

**Financial control.**

225. (1) An Act of Parliament shall provide for the establishment, functions and responsibilities of the national Treasury.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to ensure both expenditure control and transparency in all governments and establish mechanisms to ensure their implementation.

(3) Legislation under clause (2) may authorise the Cabinet Secretary responsible for finance to stop the transfer of funds to a State organ or any other public entity—

(a) only for a serious material breach or persistent material breaches of the measures established under that legislation; and

(b) subject to the requirements of clauses (4) to (7).

(4) A decision to stop the transfer of funds under clause (3) may not stop the transfer of more than fifty per cent of funds due to a county government.

(5) A decision to stop the transfer of funds as contemplated in clause (3)—
(a) shall not stop the transfer of funds for more than sixty days; and

(b) may be enforced immediately, but will lapse retrospectively unless, within thirty days after the date of the decision, Parliament approves it by resolution passed by both Houses.

(6) Parliament may renew a decision to stop the transfer of funds but for no more than sixty days at a time.

(7) Parliament may not approve or renew a decision to stop the transfer of funds unless—

(a) the Controller of Budget has presented a report on the matter to Parliament; and

(b) the public entity has been given an opportunity to answer the allegations against it, and to state its case, before the relevant parliamentary committee.

Accounts and audit of public entities.

226. (1) An Act of Parliament shall provide for—

(a) the keeping of financial records and the auditing of accounts of all governments and other public entities, and prescribe other measures for securing efficient and transparent fiscal management; and

(b) the designation of an accounting officer in every public entity at the national and county level of government.

(2) The accounting officer of a national public entity is accountable to the National Assembly for its financial management, and the accounting officer of a county public entity is accountable to the county assembly for its financial
management.

(3) Subject to clause (4), the accounts of all governments and State organs shall be audited by the Auditor-General.

(4) The accounts of the office of the Auditor-General shall be audited and reported on by a professionally qualified accountant appointed by the National Assembly.

(5) If the holder of a public office, including a political office, directs or approves the use of public funds contrary to law or instructions, the person is liable for any loss arising from that use and shall make good the loss, whether the person remains the holder of the office or not.

**Procurement of public goods and services.**

**227.** (1) When a State organ or any other public entity contracts for goods or services, it shall do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.

(2) An Act of Parliament shall prescribe a framework within which policies relating to procurement and asset disposal shall be implemented and may provide for all or any of the following—

(a) categories of preference in the allocation of contracts;

(b) the protection or advancement of persons, categories of persons or groups previously disadvantaged by unfair competition or discrimination;

(c) sanctions against contractors that have not performed according to professionally regulated
procedures, contractual agreements or legislation; and

(d) sanctions against persons who have defaulted on their tax obligations, or have been guilty of corrupt practices or serious violations of fair employment laws and practices.

PART 6—FINANCIAL OFFICERS AND INSTITUTIONS

Controller of Budget.

228. (1) There shall be a Controller of Budget who shall be nominated by the President and, with the approval of the National Assembly, appointed by the President.

(2) To be qualified to be the Controller, a person shall have extensive knowledge of public finance or at least ten years experience in auditing public finance management.

(3) The Controller shall, subject to Article 251, hold office for a term of eight years and shall not be eligible for re-appointment.

(4) The Controller of Budget shall oversee the implementation of the budgets of the national and county governments by authorising withdrawals from public funds under Articles 204, 206 and 207.

(5) The Controller shall not approve any withdrawal from a public fund unless satisfied that the withdrawal is authorised by law.

(6) Every four months, the Controller shall submit to each House of Parliament a report on the implementation of the budgets of the national and county governments.
Auditor-General.

229. (1) There shall be an Auditor-General who shall be nominated by the President and, with the approval of the National Assembly, appointed by the President.

(2) To be qualified to be the Auditor-General, a person shall have extensive knowledge of public finance or at least ten years experience in auditing or public finance management.

(3) The Auditor-General holds office, subject to Article 251, for a term of eight years and shall not be eligible for re-appointment.

(4) Within six months after the end of each financial year, the Auditor-General shall audit and report, in respect of that financial year, on—

(a) the accounts of the national and county governments;

(b) the accounts of all funds and authorities of the national and county governments;

(c) the accounts of all courts;

(d) the accounts of every commission and independent office established by this Constitution;

(e) the accounts of the National Assembly, the Senate and the county assemblies;

(f) the accounts of political parties funded from public funds;

(g) the public debt; and

(h) the accounts of any other entity that legislation requires the Auditor-General to audit.
(5) The Auditor-General may audit and report on the accounts of any entity that is funded from public funds.

(6) An audit report shall confirm whether or not public money has been applied lawfully and in an effective way.

(7) Audit reports shall be submitted to Parliament or the relevant county assembly.

(8) Within three months after receiving an audit report, Parliament or the county assembly shall debate and consider the report and take appropriate action.

**Salaries and Remuneration Commission.**

230. (1) There is established the Salaries and Remuneration Commission.

(2) The Salaries and Remuneration Commission consists of the following persons appointed by the President—

(a) a chairperson;

(b) one person each nominated by the following bodies from among persons who are not members or employees of those bodies—

(i) the Parliamentary Service Commission;

(ii) the Public Service Commission;

(iii) the Judicial Service Commission;

(iv) the Teachers Service Commission;

(v) the National Police Service Commission;

(vi) the Defence Council; and
(vii) the Senate, on behalf of the county governments;

(c) one person each nominated by—

(i) an umbrella body representing trade unions;
(ii) an umbrella body representing employers; and
(iii) a joint forum of professional bodies as provided by legislation;

(d) one person each nominated by—

(i) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for finance; and
(ii) the Attorney-General; and

(e) one person who has experience in the management of human resources in the public service, nominated by the Cabinet Secretary responsible for public service.

(3) The Commissioners under clause (1) (d) and (e) shall have no vote.

(4) The powers and functions of the Salaries and Remuneration Commission shall be to—

(a) set and regularly review the remuneration and benefits of all State officers; and

(b) advise the national and county governments on the remuneration and benefits of all other public officers.

(5) In performing its functions, the Commission shall take the following principles into account—
(a) the need to ensure that the total public compensation bill is fiscally sustainable;

(b) the need to ensure that the public services are able to attract and retain the skills required to execute their functions;

(c) the need to recognise productivity and performance; and

(d) transparency and fairness.

Central Bank of Kenya.

231. (1) There is established the Central Bank of Kenya.

(2) The Central Bank of Kenya shall be responsible for formulating monetary policy, promoting price stability, issuing currency and performing other functions conferred on it by an Act of Parliament.

(3) The Central Bank of Kenya shall not be under the direction or control of any person or authority in the exercise of its powers or in the performance of its functions.

(4) Notes and coins issued by the Central Bank of Kenya may bear images that depict or symbolise Kenya or an aspect of Kenya but shall not bear the portrait of any individual.

CHAPTER THIRTEEN—THE PUBLIC SERVICE

PART 1—VALUES AND PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC SERVICE

Values and principles of public service.

232. (1) The values and principles of public service include—

(a) high standards of professional ethics;

(b) efficient, effective and economic use of resources;

(c) responsive, prompt, effective, impartial and equitable provision of services;

(d) involvement of the people in the process of policy making;

(e) accountability for administrative acts;

(f) transparency and provision to the public of timely, accurate information;

(g) subject to paragraphs (h) and (i), fair competition and merit as the basis of appointments and promotions;

(h) representation of Kenya’s diverse communities; and

(i) affording adequate and equal opportunities for appointment, training and advancement, at all levels of the public service, of—

   (i) men and women;

   (ii) the members of all ethnic groups; and

   (iii) persons with disabilities.

(2) The values and principles of public service apply to
public service in—

(a) all State organs in both levels of government; and

(b) all State corporations.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to give full effect to this Article.

PART 2—THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

The Public Service Commission.

233. (1) There is established the Public Service Commission.

(2) The Public Service Commission consists of a chairperson, a vice chairperson and seven other members appointed by the President with the approval of the National Assembly.

(3) Subject to clause (4), a person is not eligible for appointment as a member of the Commission if the person—

(a) has, at any time within the preceding five years, held office, or stood for election as—

(i) a member of Parliament or of a county assembly; or

(ii) a member of the governing body of a political party; or

(b) holds any State office;

(c) is, or has at any time been, a candidate for election as a member of Parliament or of a county assembly; or
(d) is, or has at any time been, the holder of an office in any political organisation that sponsors or otherwise supports, or has at any time sponsored or otherwise supported, a candidate for election as a member of Parliament or of a county assembly.

(4) Clause (3) (c) and (d) cease to apply to a person after two general elections for Parliament have been held since the person ceased to be such a candidate or office holder.

(5) There shall be a secretary to the Commission.

(6) The secretary—

(a) is the chief executive of the Commission; and

(b) shall be appointed by the Commission for a term of five years, and is eligible for re-appointment once.

Functions and powers of the Public Service Commission.

234. (1) The functions and powers of the Commission are as set out in this Article.

(2) The Commission shall—

(a) subject to this Constitution and legislation—

(i) establish and abolish offices in the public service; and

(ii) appoint persons to hold or act in those offices, and to confirm appointments;

(b) exercise disciplinary control over and remove persons holding or acting in those offices;
(c) promote the values and principles referred to in Articles 10 and 232 throughout the public service;

(d) investigate, monitor and evaluate the organisation, administration and personnel practices of the public service;

(e) ensure that the public service is efficient and effective;

(f) develop human resources in the public service;

(g) review and make recommendations to the national government in respect of conditions of service, code of conduct and qualifications of officers in the public service;

(h) evaluate and report to the President and Parliament on the extent to which the values and principles mentioned in Articles 10 and 232 are complied with in the public service;

(i) hear and determine appeals in respect of county governments’ public service; and

(j) perform any other functions and exercise any other powers conferred by national legislation.

(3) Clauses (1) and (2) shall not apply to any of the following offices in the public service—

(a) State offices;

(b) an office of high commissioner, ambassador or other diplomatic or consular representative of the Republic;

(c) an office or position subject to—

(i) the Parliamentary Service Commission;

(ii) the Judicial Service Commission;
(iii) the Teachers Service Commission;
(iv) the National Police Service Commission; or

(b) an office in the service of a county government, except as contemplated in clause (2) (i).

(4) The Commission shall not appoint a person under clause (2) to hold or act in any office on the personal staff of the President or a retired President, except with the consent of the President or retired President.

(5) The Commission may delegate, in writing, with or without conditions, any of its functions and powers under this Article to any one or more of its members, or to any officer, body or authority in the public service.

Staffing of county governments.

235. (1) A county government is responsible, within a framework of uniform norms and standards prescribed by an Act of Parliament, for—

(a) establishing and abolishing offices in its public service;

(b) appointing persons to hold or act in those offices, and confirming appointments; and

(c) exercising disciplinary control over and removing persons holding or acting in those offices.

(2) Clause (1) shall not apply to any office or position subject to the Teachers Service Commission./

Protection of public officers.

236. A public officer shall not be—
(a) victimised or discriminated against for having performed the functions of office in accordance with this Constitution or any other law; or

(b) dismissed, removed from office, demoted in rank or otherwise subjected to disciplinary action without due process of law.

PART 3—TEACHERS SERVICE COMMISSION

Teachers Service Commission.

237. (1) There is established the Teachers Service Commission.

(2) The functions of the Commission are—

(a) to register trained teachers;

(b) to recruit and employ registered teachers;

(c) to assign teachers employed by the Commission for service in any public school or institution;

(d) to promote and transfer teachers;

(e) to exercise disciplinary control over teachers; and

(f) to terminate the employment of teachers.

(3) The Commission shall—

(a) review the standards of education and training of persons entering the teaching service;

(b) review the demand for and the supply of teachers; and

(c) advise the national government on matters relating to the teaching profession.
CHAPTER FOURTEEN—NATIONAL SECURITY

PART 1—NATIONAL SECURITY ORGANS

Principles of national security.

238. (1) National security is the protection against internal and external threats to Kenya’s territorial integrity and sovereignty, its people, their rights, freedoms, property, peace, stability and prosperity, and other national interests.

(2) The national security of Kenya shall be promoted and guaranteed in accordance with the following principles—

(a) national security is subject to the authority of this Constitution and Parliament;

(b) national security shall be pursued in compliance with the law and with the utmost respect for the rule of law, democracy, human rights and fundamental freedoms;

(c) in performing their functions and exercising their powers, national security organs shall respect the diverse culture of the communities within Kenya; and

(d) recruitment by the national security organs shall reflect the diversity of the Kenyan people in equitable proportions.

National security organs.

239. (1) The national security organs are—

(a) the Kenya Defence Forces;

(b) the National Intelligence Service; and
(c) the National Police Service.

(2) The primary object of the national security organs and security system is to promote and guarantee national security in accordance with the principles mentioned in Article 238 (2).

(3) In performing their functions and exercising their powers, the national security organs and every member of the national security organs shall not—

(a) act in a partisan manner;

(b) further any interest of a political party or cause; or

(c) prejudice a political interest or political cause that is legitimate under this Constitution.

(4) A person shall not establish a military, paramilitary, or similar organisation that purports to promote and guarantee national security, except as provided for by this Constitution or an Act of Parliament.

(5) The national security organs are subordinate to civilian authority.

(6) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the functions, organisation and administration of the national security organs.

Establishment of the National Security Council

240. (1) There is established a National Security Council.

(2) The Council consists of—

(a) the President;
(b) the Deputy President;
(c) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for defence;
(d) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for foreign affairs;
(e) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for internal security;
(f) the Attorney-General;
(g) the Chief of Kenya Defence Forces;
(h) the Director-General of the National Intelligence Service; and
(i) the Inspector-General of the National Police Service.

(3) The Council shall exercise supervisory control over national security organs and perform any other functions prescribed by national legislation.

(4) The President shall preside at meetings of the Council.

(5) The Council shall appoint its secretary.

(6) The Council shall—

(a) integrate the domestic, foreign and military policies relating to national security in order to enable the national security organs to co-operate and function effectively; and

(b) assess and appraise the objectives, commitments and risks to the Republic in respect of actual and potential national security capabilities.

(7) The Council shall report annually to Parliament on the state of the security of Kenya.
(8) The Council may, with the approval of Parliament—

(a) deploy national forces outside Kenya for—

(i) regional or international peace support operations; or

(ii) other support operations; and

(b) approve the deployment of foreign forces in Kenya.

PART 2—THE KENYA DEFENCE FORCES

Establishment of Defence Forces and Defence Council.

241. (1) There are established the Kenya Defence Forces.

(2) The Defence Forces consist of—

(a) the Kenya Army;

(b) the Kenya Air Force; and

(c) the Kenya Navy.

(3) The Defence Forces—

(a) are responsible for the defence and protection of the sovereignty and territorial integrity of the Republic;

(b) shall assist and cooperate with other authorities in situations of emergency or disaster, and report to the National Assembly whenever deployed in such circumstances; and

(c) may be deployed to restore peace in any part of Kenya affected by unrest or instability only with the approval of the National Assembly.
(4) The composition of the command of the Defence Forces shall reflect the regional and ethnic diversity of the people of Kenya.

(5) There is established a Defence Council.

(6) The Council consist of—

(a) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for defence, who is the chairperson;

(b) the Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces;

(c) the three commanders of the defence forces; and

(d) the Principal Secretary in the Ministry responsible for defence.

(7) The Council—

(a) is responsible for the overall policy, control, and supervision of the Kenya Defence Forces; and

(b) performs any other functions prescribed by national legislation.

**PART 3—THE NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE SERVICE**

**Establishment of National Intelligence Service.**

242. (1) There is established the National Intelligence Service.

(2) The National Intelligence Service—

(a) is responsible for security intelligence and counter intelligence to enhance national security in accordance with this Constitution; and
(b) performs any other functions prescribed by national legislation.

PART 4—THE NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

Establishment of the National Police Service.

243. (1) There is established the National Police Service.

(2) The National Police Service consists of—

(a) the Kenya Police Service; and

(b) the Administration Police Service.

(3) The National Police Service is a national service and shall function throughout Kenya.

(4) Parliament shall enact legislation to give full effect to this Article.

Objects and functions of the National Police Service.

244. The National Police Service shall—

(a) strive for the highest standards of professionalism and discipline among its members;

(b) prevent corruption and promote and practice transparency and accountability;

(c) comply with constitutional standards of human rights and fundamental freedoms;

(d) train staff to the highest possible standards of competence and integrity and to respect human rights and fundamental freedoms and dignity; and
(e) foster and promote relationships with the broader society.

**Command of the National Police Service.**

245. (1) There is established the office of the Inspector-General of the National Police Service.

(2) The Inspector-General—

(a) is appointed by the President with the approval of Parliament; and

(b) shall exercise independent command over the National Police Service, and perform any other functions prescribed by national legislation.

(3) The Kenya Police Service and the Administration Police Service shall each be headed by a Deputy Inspector-General appointed by the President in accordance with the recommendation of the National Police Service Commission.

(4) The Cabinet secretary responsible for police services may lawfully give a direction to the Inspector-General with respect to any matter of policy for the National Police Service, but no person may give a direction to the Inspector-General with respect to—

(a) the investigation of any particular offence or offences;

(b) the enforcement of the law against any particular person or persons; or

(c) the employment, assignment, promotion, suspension or dismissal of any member of the National Police Service.

(5) Any direction given to the Inspector-General by the
Constitution of Kenya, 2010

Cabinet secretary responsible for police services under clause (4), or any direction given to the Inspector-General by the Director of Public Prosecutions under Article 157(4), shall be in writing.

(6) The Inspector-General shall be appointed for a single four-year term, and is not eligible for re-appointment.

(7) The Inspector-General may be removed from office by the President only on the grounds of—

(a) serious violation of this Constitution or any other law, including a contravention of Chapter Six;

(b) gross misconduct whether in the performance of the office holder’s functions or otherwise;

(c) physical or mental incapacity to perform the functions of office;

(d) incompetence;

(e) bankruptcy; or

(f) any other just cause.

(8) Parliament shall enact legislation to give full effect to this Article.

National Police Service Commission.

246. (1) There is established the National Police Service Commission.

(2) The Commission consists of—

(a) the following persons, each appointed by the President—
(i) a person who is qualified to be appointed as a High Court Judge;
(ii) two retired senior police officers; and
(iii) three persons of integrity who have served the public with distinction;

(b) the Inspector-General of the National Police Service; and

(c) both Deputy Inspectors-General of the National Police Service.

(3) The Commission shall—
(a) recruit and appoint persons to hold or act in offices in the service, confirm appointments, and determine promotions and transfers within the National Police Service;

(b) observing due process, exercise disciplinary control over and remove persons holding or acting in offices within the Service; and

(c) perform any other functions prescribed by national legislation.

(4) The composition of the National Police Service shall reflect the regional and ethnic diversity of the people of Kenya.

Other police services.

247. Parliament may enact legislation establishing other police services under the supervision of the National Police Service and the command of the Inspector-General of the Service.
CHAPTER FIFTEEN—COMMISSIONS AND INDEPENDENT OFFICES

Application of Chapter.

248. (1) This Chapter applies to the commissions specified in clause (2) and the independent offices specified in clause (3), except to the extent that this Constitution provides otherwise.

(2) The commissions are—

(a) the Kenya National Human Rights and Equality Commission;
(b) the National Land Commission;
(c) the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission;
(d) the Parliamentary Service Commission;
(e) the Judicial Service Commission;
(f) the Commission on Revenue Allocation;
(g) the Public Service Commission;
(h) the Salaries and Remuneration Commission;
(i) the Teachers Service Commission; and
(j) the National Police Service Commission.

(3) The independent offices are—

(a) the Auditor-General; and
(b) the Controller of Budget.
Objects, authority and funding of commissions and independent offices.

249. (1) The objects of the commissions and the independent offices are to—

(a) protect the sovereignty of the people;

(b) secure the observance by all State organs of democratic values and principles; and

(c) promote constitutionalism.

(2) The commissions and the holders of independent offices—

(a) are subject only to this Constitution and the law; and

(b) are independent and not subject to direction or control by any person or authority.

(3) Parliament shall allocate adequate funds to enable each commission and independent office to perform its functions and the budget of each commission and independent office shall be a separate vote.

Composition, appointment and terms of office.

250. (1) Each commission shall consist of at least three, but not more than nine, members.

(2) The chairperson and each member of a commission, and the holder of an independent office, shall be—

(a) identified and recommended for appointment in a manner prescribed by national legislation;

(b) approved by the National Assembly; and

(c) appointed by the President.
(3) To be appointed, a person shall have the specific qualifications required by this Constitution or national legislation.

(4) Appointments to commissions and independent offices shall take into account the national values mentioned in Article 10, and the principle that the composition of the commissions and offices, taken as a whole, shall reflect the regional and ethnic diversity of the people of Kenya.

(5) A member of a commission may serve on a part-time basis.

(6) A member of a commission, or the holder of an independent office—

(a) unless *ex officio*, shall be appointed for a single term of six years and is not eligible for re-appointment; and

(b) unless *ex officio* or part-time, shall not hold any other office or employment for profit, whether public or private.

(7) The remuneration and benefits payable to or in respect of a commissioner or the holder of an independent office shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(8) The remuneration and benefits payable to, or in respect of, a commissioner or the holder of an independent office shall not be varied to the disadvantage of that commissioner or holder of an independent office.

(9) A member of a commission, or the holder of an independent office, is not liable for anything done in good faith in the performance of a function of office.
(10) The members of a commission shall elect a vice-chairperson from among themselves—

(a) at the first sitting of the commission; and

(b) whenever it is necessary to fill a vacancy in the office of the vice-chairperson.

(11) The chairperson and vice-chairperson of a commission shall not be of the same gender.

(12) There shall be a Secretary to each commission who shall be—

(a) appointed by the commission; and

(b) the chief executive officer of the commission.

Removal from office.

251. (1) A member of a commission (other than an ex officio member), or the holder of an independent office, may be removed from office only for—

(a) serious violation of this Constitution or any other law, including a contravention of Chapter Six;

(b) gross misconduct, whether in the performance of the member’s or office holder’s functions or otherwise;

(c) physical or mental incapacity to perform the functions of office;

(d) incompetence; or

(e) bankruptcy.

(2) A person desiring the removal of a member of a commission or of a holder of an independent office on any ground specified in clause (1) may present a petition to the
National Assembly setting out the alleged facts constituting that ground.

(3) The National Assembly shall consider the petition and, if it is satisfied that it discloses a ground under clause (1), shall send the petition to the President.

(4) On receiving a petition under clause (3), the President—

(a) may suspend the member or office holder pending the outcome of the complaint; and

(b) shall appoint a tribunal in accordance with clause (5).

(5) The tribunal shall consist of—

(a) a person who holds or has held office as a judge of a superior court, who shall be the chairperson;

(b) at least two persons who are qualified to be appointed as High Court judges; and

(c) one other member who is qualified to assess the facts in respect of the particular ground for removal.

(6) The tribunal shall investigate the matter expeditiously, report on the facts and make a binding recommendation to the President, who shall act in accordance with the recommendation within thirty days.

(7) A person suspended under this Article is entitled to continue to receive one-half of the remuneration and benefits of the office while suspended.

General functions and powers.

252. (1) Each commission, and each holder of an
independent office—

(a) may conduct investigations on its own initiative or on a complaint made by a member of the public;

(b) has the powers necessary for conciliation, mediation and negotiation;

(c) shall recruit its own staff; and

(d) may perform any functions and exercise any powers prescribed by legislation, in addition to the functions and powers conferred by this Constitution.

(2) A complaint to a commission or the holder of an independent office may be made by any person entitled to institute court proceedings under Article 22 (1) and (2).

(3) The following commissions and independent offices have the power to issue a summons to a witness to assist for the purposes of its investigations—

(a) the Kenya National Human Rights and Equality Commission;

(b) the Judicial Service Commission;

(c) the National Land Commission; and

(d) the Auditor-General.

Incorporation of commissions and independent offices.

253. Each commission and each independent office—

(a) is a body corporate with perpetual succession and a seal; and

(b) is capable of suing and being sued in its corporate name.
Reporting by commissions and independent offices.

254. (1) As soon as practicable after the end of each financial year, each commission, and each holder of an independent office, shall submit a report to the President and to Parliament.

(2) At any time, the President, the National Assembly or the Senate may require a commission or holder of an independent office to submit a report on a particular issue.

(3) Every report required from a commission or holder of an independent office under this Article shall be published and publicised.

CHAPTER SIXTEEN—AMENDMENT OF THIS CONSTITUTION

Amendment of this Constitution.

255. (1) A proposed amendment to this Constitution shall be enacted in accordance with Article 256 or 257, and approved in accordance with clause (2) by a referendum, if the amendment relates to any of the following matters—

(a) the supremacy of this Constitution;

(b) the territory of Kenya;

(c) the sovereignty of the people;

(d) the national values and principles of governance mentioned in Article 10 (2) (a) to (d);

(e) the Bill of Rights;

(f) the term of office of the President;
(g) the independence of the Judiciary and the commissions and independent offices to which Chapter Fifteen applies;

(h) the functions of Parliament;

(i) the objects, principles and structure of devolved government; or

(j) the provisions of this Chapter.

(2) A proposed amendment shall be approved by a referendum under clause (1) if—

(a) at least twenty per cent of the registered voters in each of at least half of the counties vote in the referendum; and

(b) the amendment is supported by a simple majority of the citizens voting in the referendum.

(3) An amendment to this Constitution that does not relate to a matter mentioned in clause (1) shall be enacted either—

(a) by Parliament, in accordance with Article 256; or

(b) by the people and Parliament, in accordance with Article 257.

Amendment by parliamentary initiative.

256. (1) A Bill to amend this Constitution—

(a) may be introduced in either House of Parliament;
(b) may not address any other matter apart from consequential amendments to legislation arising from the Bill;

(c) shall not be called for second reading in either House within ninety days after the first reading of the Bill in that House; and

(d) shall have been passed by Parliament when each House of Parliament has passed the Bill, in both its second and third readings, by not less than two-thirds of all the members of that House.

(2) Parliament shall publicise any Bill to amend this Constitution, and facilitate public discussion about the Bill.

(3) After Parliament passes a Bill to amend this Constitution, the Speakers of the two Houses of Parliament shall jointly submit to the President—

(a) the Bill, for assent and publication; and

(b) a certificate that the Bill has been passed by Parliament in accordance with this Article.

(4) Subject to clause (5), the President shall assent to the Bill and cause it to be published within thirty days after the Bill is enacted by Parliament.

(5) If a Bill to amend this Constitution proposes an amendment relating to a matter mentioned in Article 255 (1)—

(a) the President shall, before assenting to the Bill, request the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission to conduct, within ninety days, a national referendum for approval of the Bill; and
(b) within thirty days after the chairperson of the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission has certified to the President that the Bill has been approved in accordance with Article 255 (2), the President shall assent to the Bill and cause it to be published.

Amendment by popular initiative.

257. (1) An amendment to this Constitution may be proposed by a popular initiative signed by at least one million registered voters.

(2) A popular initiative for an amendment to this Constitution may be in the form of a general suggestion or a formulated draft Bill.

(3) If a popular initiative is in the form of a general suggestion, the promoters of that popular initiative shall formulate it into a draft Bill.

(4) The promoters of a popular initiative shall deliver the draft Bill and the supporting signatures to the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission, which shall verify that the initiative is supported by at least one million registered voters.

(5) If the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission is satisfied that the initiative meets the requirements of this Article, the Commission shall submit the draft Bill to each county assembly for consideration within three months after the date it was submitted by the Commission.

(6) If a county assembly approves the draft Bill within three months after the date it was submitted by the Commission, the speaker of the county assembly shall
deliver a copy of the draft Bill jointly to the Speakers of the two Houses of Parliament, with a certificate that the county assembly has approved it.

(7) If a draft Bill has been approved by a majority of the county assemblies, it shall be introduced in Parliament without delay.

(8) A Bill under this Article is passed by Parliament if supported by a majority of the members of each House.

(9) If Parliament passes the Bill, it shall be submitted to the President for assent in accordance with Articles 256 (4) and (5).

(10) If either House of Parliament fails to pass the Bill, or the Bill relates to a matter mentioned in 255 (1), the proposed amendment shall be submitted to the people in a referendum.

(11) Article 255 (2) applies, with any necessary modifications, to a referendum under clause (10).

CHAPTER SEVENTEEN—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Enforcement of this Constitution.

258. (1) Every person has the right to institute court proceedings, claiming that this Constitution has been contravened, or is threatened with contravention.

(2) In addition to a person acting in their own interest, court proceedings under clause (1) may be instituted by—

(a) a person acting on behalf of another person who cannot act in their own name;
(b) a person acting as a member of, or in the interest of, a group or class of persons;

(c) a person acting in the public interest; or

(d) an association acting in the interest of one or more of its members.

Construing this Constitution.

259. (1) This Constitution shall be interpreted in a manner that—

(a) promotes its purposes, values and principles;

(b) advances the rule of law, and the human rights and fundamental freedoms in the Bill of Rights;

(c) permits the development of the law; and

(d) contributes to good governance.

(2) If there is a conflict between different language versions of this Constitution, the English language version prevails.

(3) Every provision of this Constitution shall be construed according to the doctrine of interpretation that the law is always speaking and, therefore, among other things—

(a) a function or power conferred by this Constitution on an office may be performed or exercised as occasion requires, by the person holding the office;

(b) any reference in this Constitution to a State or other public office or officer, or a person holding such an office, includes a reference to the person acting in or otherwise performing the functions of the office at any particular time;
(c) a reference in this Constitution to an office, State organ or locality named in this Constitution shall be read with any formal alteration necessary to make it applicable in the circumstances; and

(d) a reference in this Constitution to an office, body or organisation is, if the office, body or organisation has ceased to exist, a reference to its successor or to the equivalent office, body or organisation.

(4) In this Constitution, unless the context otherwise requires—

(a) if a word or expression is defined in this Constitution, any grammatical variation or cognate expression of the word or expression has a corresponding meaning, read with the changes required by the context; and

(b) the word “includes” means “includes, but is not limited to”.

(5) In calculating time between two events for any purpose under this Constitution, if the time is expressed—

(a) as days, the day on which the first event occurs shall be excluded, and the day by which the last event may occur shall be included;

(b) as months, the time period ends at the beginning of the day in the relevant month—

(i) that has the same number as the date on which the period began, if that month has a corresponding date; or

(ii) that is the last day of that month, in any other case; or
(c) as years, the period of time ends at the beginning of the date of the relevant year that corresponds to the date on which the period began.

(6) If a period of time prescribed by this Constitution for any purpose is six days or less, Sundays and public holidays shall not count when calculating the time.

(7) If, in any particular circumstances, the period of time prescribed by this Constitution ends on a Sunday or a public holiday, the period extends to the first subsequent day that is not a Sunday or public holiday.

(8) If a particular time is not prescribed by this Constitution for performing a required act, the act shall be done without unreasonable delay, and as often as occasion arises.

(9) If any person or State organ has authority under this Constitution to extend a period of time prescribed by this Constitution, the authority may be exercised either before or after the end of the period, unless a contrary intention is expressly mentioned in the provision conferring the authority.

(10) Except to the extent that this Constitution provides otherwise, if a person has vacated an office established under this Constitution, the person may, if qualified, again be appointed, elected or otherwise selected to hold the office in accordance with this Constitution.

(11) If a function or power conferred on a person under this Constitution is exercisable by the person only on the advice or recommendation, with the approval or consent of, or on consultation with, another person, the function may be performed or the power exercised only on that advice, recommendation, with that approval or consent, or after that
consultation, except to the extent that this Constitution provides otherwise.

**Interpretation.**

260. In this Constitution, unless the context requires otherwise—

“adult” means an individual who has attained the age of eighteen years;

“affirmative action” includes any measure designed to overcome or ameliorate an inequity or the systemic denial or infringement of a right or fundamental freedom;

“child” means an individual who has not attained the age of eighteen years;

“contravene” includes fail to comply with;

“county legislation” means a law made by a county government or under authority conferred by a county Assembly;

“disability” includes any physical, sensory, mental, psychological or other impairment, condition or illness that has, or is perceived by significant sectors of the community to have, a substantial or long-term effect on an individual’s ability to carry out ordinary day-to-day activities;

“document” includes—

(a) any publication, or any matter written, expressed, or inscribed on any substance by means of letters, figures or marks, or by more than one of those means, that is intended to be used or may be used for the purpose of recording that matter; and
(b) electronic files;

“effective date” means the date that this Constitution came into force;

“fail” includes refuse;

“financial year” means the period of twelve months ending on the thirtieth day of June or other day prescribed by national legislation, but the initial financial year of any entity is the period of time from its coming into existence until the immediately following thirtieth day of June, or other day prescribed by national legislation;

“Gazette” means the Kenya Gazette published by authority of the national government, or a supplement to the Kenya Gazette;

“guarantee” means any absolute or conditional promise, commitment or undertaking by the national government to partially or completely re-pay any loan to a county government or any person;

“judicial officer” means a registrar, deputy registrar, magistrate, Kadhi or the presiding officer of a court established under Article 169 (1) (d);

“land” includes—

(a) the surface of the earth and the subsurface rock;

(b) any body of water on or under the surface;

(c) marine waters in the territorial sea and exclusive economic zone;

(d) natural resources completely contained on or under the surface; and
(e) the air space above the surface;

“legislation” includes—

(a) an Act of Parliament, or a law made under authority conferred by an Act of Parliament; or

(b) a law made by an assembly of a county government, or under authority conferred by such a law;

“loan” includes any form of borrowing, lending or deferred payment in respect of which money from a public fund may be used, or is required to be used, for payment or repayment;

“marginalised community” means—

(a) a community that, because of its relatively small population or for any other reason, has been unable to fully participate in the integrated social and economic life of Kenya as a whole;

(b) a traditional community that, out of a need or desire to preserve its unique culture and identity from assimilation, has remained outside the integrated social and economic life of Kenya as a whole;

(c) an indigenous community that has retained and maintained a traditional lifestyle and livelihood based on a hunter or gatherer economy; or

(d) pastoral persons and communities, whether they are—

(i) nomadic; or

(ii) a settled community that, because of its relative geographic isolation, has experienced only
marginal participation in the integrated social and economic life of Kenya as a whole;

“marginalised group” means a group of people who, because of laws or practices before, on, or after the effective date, were or are disadvantaged by discrimination on one or more of the grounds in Article 27 (4);

“national legislation” means an Act of Parliament, or a law made under authority conferred by an Act of Parliament;

“natural resources” means the physical non-human factors and components, whether renewable or non-renewable, including—

(a) sunlight;

(b) surface and groundwater;

(c) forests, biodiversity and genetic resources; and

(d) rocks, minerals, fossil fuels and other sources of energy;

“older member of society” means a person who has attained the age of sixty years;

“person” includes a company, association or other body of persons whether incorporated or unincorporated;

“political party” means an association contemplated in Part 3 of Chapter Seven;

“property” includes any vested or contingent right to, or interest in or arising from—

(a) land, or permanent fixtures on, or improvements to, land;
(b) goods or personal property;
(c) intellectual property; or
(d) money, choses in action or negotiable instruments;

“public officer” means—
(a) any State officer; or
(b) any person, other than a State Officer, who holds a public office;

“public office” means an office in the national government, a county government or the public service, if the remuneration and benefits of the office are payable directly from the Consolidated Fund or directly out of money provided by Parliament;

“public service” means the collectivity of all individuals, other than State officers, performing a function within a State organ;

“Republic” means the Republic of Kenya;

“State”, when used as a noun, means the collectivity of offices, organs and other entities comprising the government of the Republic under this Constitution;

“State office” means any of the following offices—
(a) President;
(b) Deputy President;
(c) Cabinet Secretary;
(d) Member of Parliament;
(e) Judges and Magistrates;
(f) member of a commission to which Chapter Fifteen applies;

(g) holder of an independent office to which Chapter Fifteen applies;

(h) member of a county assembly, governor or deputy governor of a county, or other member of the executive committee of a county government;

(i) Attorney-General;

(j) Director of Public Prosecutions;

(k) Secretary to the Cabinet;

(l) Principal Secretary;

(m) Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces;

(n) commander of a service of the Kenya Defence Forces;

(o) Director-General of the National Intelligence Service;

(p) Inspector-General, and the Deputy Inspectors-General, of the National Police Service; or

(q) an office established and designated as a State office by national legislation;

“State officer” means a person holding a State office;

“State organ” means a commission, office, agency or other body established under this Constitution;

“writing” includes printing, photography, lithography, typewriting, Braille, and any other means of representing or reproducing words in a visible form; and

“youth” means the collectivity of all individuals in the
Republic who—

(a) have attained the age of eighteen years; but
(b) have not attained the age of thirty-five years.

CHAPTER EIGHTEEN—TRANSITIONAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL PROVISIONS

Consequential legislation.

261. (1) Parliament shall enact any legislation required by this Constitution to be enacted to govern a particular matter within the period specified in the Fifth Schedule, commencing on the effective date.

(2) Despite clause (1), the National Assembly may, by resolution supported by the votes of at least two-thirds of all the members of the National Assembly, extend the period prescribed in respect of any particular matter under clause (1), by a period not exceeding one year.

(3) The power of the National Assembly contemplated under clause (2), may be exercised—

(a) only once in respect of any particular matter; and
(b) only in exceptional circumstances to be certified by the Speaker of the National Assembly.

(4) For the purposes of clause (1), the Attorney-General, in consultation with the Commission for the Implementation of the Constitution, shall prepare the relevant Bills for tabling before Parliament, as soon as reasonably practicable, to enable Parliament to enact the legislation within the period specified.

(5) If Parliament fails to enact any particular legislation
within the specified time, any person may petition the High Court on the matter.

(6) The High Court in determining a petition under clause (5) may—

(a) make a declaratory order on the matter; and

(b) transmit an order directing Parliament and the Attorney-General to take steps to ensure that the required legislation is enacted, within the period specified in the order, and to report the progress to the Chief Justice.

(7) If Parliament fails to enact legislation in accordance with an order under clause (6) (b), the Chief Justice shall advise the President to dissolve Parliament and the President shall dissolve Parliament.

(8) If Parliament has been dissolved under clause (7), the new Parliament shall enact the required legislation within the periods mentioned in the Fifth Schedule beginning with the date of commencement of the term of the new Parliament.

(9) If the new Parliament fails to enact legislation in accordance with clause (8), the provisions of clauses (1) to (8) shall apply afresh.

Transitional and consequential provisions.

262. The transitional and consequential provisions set out in the Sixth Schedule shall take effect on the effective date.

Effective Date.

263. This Constitution shall come into force on its promulgation by the President or on the expiry of a period of
Constitution of Kenya, 2010

fourteen days from the date of the publication in the Gazette of the final result of the referendum ratifying this Constitution, whichever is the earlier.

Repeal of previous constitution.

264. The Constitution in force immediately before the effective date shall stand repealed on the effective date, subject to the Sixth Schedule.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

(Article 6 (1))

COUNTIES

1. Mombasa
2. Kwale
3. Kilifi
4. Tana River
5. Lamu
6. Taita/Taveta
7. Garissa
8. Wajir
9. Mandera
10. Marsabit
11. Isiolo
12. Meru
13. Tharaka-Nithi
14. Embu
15. Kitui
16. Machakos
17. Makueni
18. Nyandarua
19. Nyeri
20. Kirinyaga
21. Murang’a
22. Kiambu
23. Turkana
24. West Pokot
25. Samburu
26. Trans Nzoia
27. Uasin Gishu
28. Elgeyo/Marakwet
29. Nandi
30. Baringo
31. Laikipia
32. Nakuru
33. Narok
34. Kajiado
35. Kericho
36. Bomet
37. Kakamega
38. Vihiga
39. Bungoma
40. Busia
41. Siaya
42. Kisumu
43. Homa Bay
44. Migori
45. Kisii
46. Nyamira
47. Nairobi City
SECOND SCHEDULE

(Article 9 (2))

NATIONAL SYMBOLS

(a) THE NATIONAL FLAG

Note— All dimensions given do not necessarily represent any particular measurement and are merely proportional.

Description—
Three major strips of equal width coloured from top to bottom black, red and green and separated by narrow white strips, with a symmetrical shield and white spears superimposed centrally.
(b) THE NATIONAL ANTHEM

1
Ee Mungu nguvu yetu
Ilete baraka kwetu.

1
O God of all creation
Bless this our land and nation.

Haki iwe ngao na mlinzi
Natukae na undugu

Justice be our shield and defender
May we dwell in unity

Amani na uhuru
Raha tupate na ustawi

Peace and liberty
Plenty be found within our borders.

2
Amkeni ndugu zetu
Tufanye sote bidii

2
Let one and all arise
With hearts both strong and true.

Nasi tujitoe kwa nguvu
Nchi yetu ya Kenya,

Service be our earnest endeavour,
And our Homeland of Kenya

Tunayoipenda
Tuwe tayari kuilinda.

Heritage of splendour,
Firm may we stand to defend.

3
Natujenge taifa letu
Ee, ndio wajibu wetu

3
Let all with one accord
In common bond united,

Kenya istahili heshima

Build this our nation together
Tuungane mikono And the glory of Kenya
Pamoja kazini The fruit of our labour
Kila siku tuwe na Fill every heart with
shukrani. thanksgiving
(c) THE COAT OF ARMS

(d) THE PUBLIC SEAL
THIRD SCHEDULE
(Articles 74, 141(3), 148(5) and 152(4))

NATIONAL OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

OATH OR SOLEMN AFFIRMATION OF ALLEGIANCE OF THE PRESIDENT/ACTING PRESIDENT AND THE DEPUTY PRESIDENT

I, ..........................................................……., in full realisation of the high calling I assume as President/Acting President of the Republic of Kenya, do swear/solemnly affirm that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to the Republic of Kenya; that I will obey, preserve, protect and defend this Constitution of Kenya, as by law established, and all other laws of the Republic; and that I will protect and uphold the sovereignty, integrity and dignity of the people of Kenya. (In the case of an oath— So help me God.)

OATH OR SOLEMN AFFIRMATION OF DUE EXECUTION OF OFFICE FOR THE PRESIDENT/ACTING PRESIDENT

I, ..........................................................……., swear/solemnly affirm that I will truly and diligently serve the people and the Republic of Kenya in the office of the President/Acting President of the Republic of Kenya; that I will diligently discharge my duties and perform my functions in the Office of President/Acting President of the Republic of Kenya; and I will do justice to all in accordance with this Constitution, as by law established, and the laws of Kenya, without fear, favour, affection or ill-will. (In the case of an oath— So help me God.)

OATH OR SOLEMN AFFIRMATION OF DUE EXECUTION OF OFFICE FOR THE DEPUTY PRESIDENT
I, ................................................................., do swear/solemnly affirm that I will always truly and diligently serve the people and the Republic of Kenya in the office of the Deputy President of the Republic of Kenya; that I will diligently discharge my duties and perform my functions in the said office, to the best of my judgment; that I will at all times, when so required, faithfully and truly give my counsel and advice to the President of the Republic of Kenya; that I will do justice to all without fear, favour, affection or ill-will; and that I will not directly or indirectly reveal such matters as shall come to my knowledge in the discharge of my duties and committed to my secrecy. (In the case of an oath— So help me God.)

OATH OR SOLEMN AFFIRMATION OF DUE EXECUTION OF OFFICE FOR A CABINET SECRETARY

I, ................................................................., being appointed a Cabinet Secretary of Kenya, do swear/solemnly affirm that I will at all times be faithful to the Republic of Kenya; that I will obey, respect and uphold this Constitution of Kenya and all other laws of the Republic; that I will well and truly serve the people and the Republic of Kenya in the Office of a Cabinet Secretary; that I undertake to hold my office as Cabinet Secretary with honour and dignity; that I will be a true and faithful counsellor to the President for the good management of the public affairs of the Republic of Kenya; that I will not divulge directly or indirectly such matters as shall come to my knowledge in the discharge of my duties and committed to my secrecy except as may be required for the due discharge of my duties as Cabinet Secretary; and that I will perform the functions of my office conscientiously and to the best of my ability. (In the case of an oath— So help me God.)

OATH OR SOLEMN AFFIRMATION OF DUE EXECUTION OF
OFFICE FOR SECRETARY TO THE CABINET/A PRINCIPAL SECRETARY

I, .............................................................., being called on to exercise the functions of Secretary to the Cabinet /a Principal Secretary, do swear/solemnly affirm that, except with the authority of the President, I will not directly or indirectly reveal the nature or contents of any business, proceedings or document of the Cabinet committed to my secrecy, except as may be required for the due discharge of my duties as Secretary to the Cabinet /such Principal Secretary. (In the case of an oath— So help me God).


I, .............................................................., (The Chief Justice/President of the Supreme Court, a judge of the Supreme Court, a judge of the Court of Appeal, a judge of the High Court) do (swear in the name of the Almighty God)/(solemnly affirm) to diligently serve the people and the Republic of Kenya and to impartially do Justice in accordance with this Constitution as by law established, and the laws and customs of the Republic, without any fear, favour, bias, affection, ill-will, prejudice or any political, religious or other influence. In the exercise of the judicial functions entrusted to me, I will at all times, and to the best of my knowledge and ability, protect, administer and defend this Constitution with a view to upholding the dignity and the respect for the judiciary and the judicial system of Kenya and promoting fairness, independence, competence and integrity within it. (So help me God.)

OATH /AFFIRMATION OF MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT (SENATE/ NATIONAL ASSEMBLY)
I, ...............................................................……………,
having been elected a member of the Senate/National Assembly do swear
(in the name of the Almighty God) (solemnly affirm) that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the People and the Republic of Kenya; that I will obey, respect, uphold, preserve, protect and defend this Constitution of the Republic of Kenya; and that I will faithfully and conscientiously discharge the duties of a member of Parliament. (So help me God).

OATH FOR SPEAKER/DEPUTY SPEAKER OF THE
SENATE/NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

I, ...............................................................……………,
having been elected as Speaker/Deputy Speaker of the Senate/ National Assembly do swear (in the name of the Almighty God) (solemnly affirm) that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the people and the Republic of Kenya; that I will faithfully and conscientiously discharge my duties as Speaker/Deputy Speaker of the Senate/National Assembly; that I will obey, respect, uphold, preserve, protect and defend this Constitution of the Republic of Kenya; and that I will do right to all manner of persons in accordance with this Constitution of Kenya and the laws and conventions of Parliament without fear or favour, affection or ill will (So help me God).

FOURTH SCHEDULE

(Article 185(2), 186(1) and 187(2))

Distribution of Functions Between the National Government and the County Governments
PART 1—NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

1. Foreign affairs, foreign policy and international trade.
2. The use of international waters and water resources.
3. Immigration and citizenship.
4. The relationship between religion and state.
5. Language policy and the promotion of official and local languages.
6. National defence and the use of the national defence services.
7. Police services, including—
   (a) the setting of standards of recruitment, training of police and use of police services;
   (b) criminal law; and
   (c) correctional services.
10. Monetary policy, currency, banking (including central banking), the incorporation and regulation of banking, insurance and financial corporations.
11. National statistics and data on population, the economy and society generally.
12. Intellectual property rights.
13. Labour standards.
14. Consumer protection, including standards for social security and professional pension plans.
15. Education policy, standards, curricula, examinations and the granting of university charters.
16. Universities, tertiary educational institutions and other institutions of research and higher learning and primary schools, special education, secondary schools and special education institutions.
17. Promotion of sports and sports education.
18. Transport and communications, including, in particular—
(a) road traffic;
(b) the construction and operation of national trunk roads;
(c) standards for the construction and maintenance of other roads by counties;
(d) railways;
(e) pipelines;
(f) marine navigation;
(g) civil aviation;
(h) space travel;
(i) postal services;
(j) telecommunications; and
(k) radio and television broadcasting.

20. Housing policy.
21. General principles of land planning and the co-ordination of planning by the counties.
22. Protection of the environment and natural resources with a view to establishing a durable and sustainable system of development, including, in particular—
   (a) fishing, hunting and gathering;
   (b) protection of animals and wildlife;
   (c) water protection, securing sufficient residual water, hydraulic engineering and the safety of dams; and
   (d) energy policy.
23. National referral health facilities.
24. Disaster management.
25. Ancient and historical monuments of national importance.
29. Agricultural policy.
30. Veterinary policy.
31. Energy policy including electricity and gas reticulation and energy regulation.
32. Capacity building and technical assistance to the counties.
33. Public investment.
34. National betting, casinos and other forms of gambling.
35. Tourism policy and development.
PART 2—COUNTY GOVERNMENTS

The functions and powers of the county are—

1. Agriculture, including—
   (a) crop and animal husbandry;
   (b) livestock sale yards;
   (c) county abattoirs;
   (d) plant and animal disease control; and
   (e) fisheries.

2. County health services, including, in particular—
   (a) county health facilities and pharmacies;
   (b) ambulance services;
   (c) promotion of primary health care;
   (d) licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public;
   (e) veterinary services (excluding regulation of the profession);
   (f) cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria; and
   (g) refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal.

3. Control of air pollution, noise pollution, other public nuisances and outdoor advertising.

4. Cultural activities, public entertainment and public amenities, including—
   (a) betting, casinos and other forms of gambling;
   (b) racing;
   (c) liquor licensing;
   (d) cinemas;
   (e) video shows and hiring;
   (f) libraries;
   (g) museums;
(h) sports and cultural activities and facilities; and
(i) county parks, beaches and recreation facilities.

5. County transport, including—
   (a) county roads;
   (b) street lighting;
   (c) traffic and parking;
   (d) public road transport; and
   (e) ferries and harbours, excluding the regulation of
       international and national shipping and matters
       related thereto.

6. Animal control and welfare, including—
   (a) licensing of dogs; and
   (b) facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of
       animals.

7. Trade development and regulation, including—
   (a) markets;
   (b) trade licences (excluding regulation of
       professions);
   (c) fair trading practices;
   (d) local tourism; and
   (e) cooperative societies.

8. County planning and development, including—
   (a) statistics;
   (b) land survey and mapping;
   (c) boundaries and fencing;
   (d) housing; and
   (e) electricity and gas reticulation and energy
       regulation.

9. Pre-primary education, village polytechnics, homecraft centres
    and childcare facilities.

10. Implementation of specific national government policies on
    natural resources and environmental conservation,
    including—
(a) soil and water conservation; and
(b) forestry.

11. County public works and services, including—
   (a) storm water management systems in built-up areas; and
   (b) water and sanitation services.

12. Fire fighting services and disaster management.

13. Control of drugs and pornography.

14. Ensuring and coordinating the participation of communities and locations in governance at the local level and assisting communities and locations to develop the administrative capacity for the effective exercise of the functions and powers and participation in governance at the local level.
### FIFTH SCHEDULE

(*Article 261 (1)*)

#### LEGISLATION TO BE ENACTED BY PARLIAMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter and Article</th>
<th>Time Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER TWO—REPUBLIC</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation in respect of culture (Article 11 (3))</td>
<td>Five years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER THREE—CITIZENSHIP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation on citizenship (Article 18)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER FOUR—THE BILL OF RIGHTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of the media (Article 34)</td>
<td>Three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family (Article 45)</td>
<td>Five years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer protection (Article 46)</td>
<td>Four years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair administrative action (Article 47)</td>
<td>Four years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair hearing (Article 50)</td>
<td>Four years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights of persons detained, held in custody or detained (Article 51)</td>
<td>Four years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya National Human Rights and Equality Commission (Article 59)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER FIVE—LAND AND ENVIRONMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community land (Article 63)</td>
<td>Five years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation of land use and property (Article 66)</td>
<td>Five years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation on land (Article 68)</td>
<td>18 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreements relating to natural resources (Article 71)</td>
<td>Five years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation regarding environment (Article 72)</td>
<td>Four years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter and Article</td>
<td>Time Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER SIX—LEADERSHIP AND INTEGRITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics and anti-corruption commission (Article 79)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation on leadership (Article 80)</td>
<td>Two years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER SEVEN—REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation on elections (Article 82)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electoral disputes (Article 87)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission (Article 88)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation on political parties (Article 92)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER EIGHT—THE LEGISLATURE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion of representation of marginalised groups (Article 100)</td>
<td>Five years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacation of office of member of Parliament (Article 103)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right of recall (Article 104)</td>
<td>Two years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determination of questions of membership of Parliament (Article 105)</td>
<td>Two years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right to petition Parliament (Article 119)</td>
<td>Two years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER NINE—EXECUTIVE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power of mercy (Article 133)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumption of office of president (Article 141)</td>
<td>Two years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER TEN—JUDICIARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System of courts (Article 162)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal from office (Article 168)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter and Article</td>
<td>Time Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judiciary Fund (Article 173)</td>
<td>Two years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vetting of judges and magistrates (Sixth schedule, Section 23)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER ELEVEN—DEVOLVED GOVERNMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker of a county assembly (Article 178)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban areas and cities (Article 183)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for county governments (Article 190)</td>
<td>Three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of a county governor (Article 181)</td>
<td>18 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacation of office of member of county assembly (Article 194)</td>
<td>18 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public participation and county assembly powers, privileges and immunities (Article 196)</td>
<td>Three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County assembly gender balance and diversity (Article 197)</td>
<td>Three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation to effect Chapter eleven (Article 200 and Sixth Schedule, section 15) and</td>
<td>18 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER TWELVE—PUBLIC FINANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue Funds for county governments (Article 207)</td>
<td>18 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies Fund (Article 208)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan guarantees by national government (Article 213)</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial control (Article 225)</td>
<td>Two years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts and audit of public entities (Article 226)</td>
<td>Four years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement of public goods and services (Article 227)</td>
<td>Four years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER THIRTEEN—PUBLIC SERVICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values and principles of public service (Article 232)</td>
<td>Four years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SIXTH SCHEDULE

(Article 262)
TRANSITIONAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL PROVISIONS

PART 1—GENERAL

Interpretation.

1. In this Schedule, unless the context requires otherwise—

   (a) “Boundaries Commission” means Interim Independent Boundaries Commission;

   (b) “Electoral Commission” means Interim Independent Electoral Commission;

   (c) “former Constitution” means the Constitution in force before this Constitution came into force.

Suspension of provisions of this Constitution.

2. (1) The following provisions of this Constitution are suspended until the final announcement of all the results of the first elections for Parliament under this Constitution—

   (a) Chapter Seven, except that the provisions of the Chapter shall apply to the first general elections under this Constitution;

   (b) Chapter Eight, except that the provisions of the Chapter relating to the election of the National Assembly and the Senate shall apply to the first general elections under this Constitution; and

   (c) Articles 129 to 155 of Chapter Nine, except that the provisions of the Chapter relating to the election of the President shall apply to the first general elections under this Constitution.

   (2) The provisions of this Constitution relating to
devolved government, including Article 187, are suspended until the date of the first elections for county assemblies and governors held under this Constitution.

(3) Despite subsection (2)—

(a) elections for county assemblies and governors shall be held in accordance with Articles 177 and 180 of this Constitution; and

(b) the laws relating to devolved government, required by this Schedule and Chapters Eleven and Twelve of this Constitution, shall be enacted within the period stipulated in the Fifth Schedule.

(4) Article 62 (2) and (3) is suspended until the National Land Commission is established.

Extension of application of provisions of the former constitution.

3. (1) Until Parliament passes the Act anticipated in Articles 15 and 18, section 93 of the former Constitution continues to apply.

(2) Sections 30 to 40, 43 to 46 and 48 to 58 of the former Constitution, the provisions of the former Constitution concerning the executive, and the National Accord and Reconciliation Act, shall continue to operate until the first general elections held under this Constitution, but the provisions of this Constitution concerning the system of elections, eligibility for election and the electoral process shall apply to that election.

(3) Until the National Police Service Commission mentioned in Article 246 is established, section 108(2) of the former Constitution applies to appointments, discipline and the removal of persons from office in the National Police
Parliamentary Select Committee.

4. There shall be a select committee of Parliament to be known as the Constitutional Implementation Oversight Committee which shall be responsible for overseeing the implementation of this Constitution and which, among other things—

(a) shall receive regular reports from the Commission on the Implementation of the Constitution on the implementation of this Constitution including reports concerning—

(i) the preparation of the legislation required by this Constitution and any challenges in that regard;

(ii) the process of establishing the new commissions;

(iii) the process of establishing the infrastructure necessary for the proper operation of each county including progress on locating offices and assemblies and establishment and transfers of staff;

(iv) the devolution of powers and functions to the counties under the legislation contemplated in section 15 of this Schedule; and

(v) any impediments to the process of implementing this Constitution;

(b) coordinate with the Attorney-General, the Commission on the Implementation of the Constitution and relevant parliamentary committees to ensure the timely introduction and passage of the legislation required by this Constitution; and
(c) take appropriate action on the reports including addressing any problems in the implementation of this Constitution.

**Commission for the Implementation of the Constitution.**

5. (1) There is established the Commission for the Implementation of the Constitution.

(2) The Commission consists of—

(a) a chairperson; and

(b) eight other members.

(3) The members of the Commission shall—

(a) include persons with experience in public administration, human rights and government; and

(b) not include any person who served as a member of the Committee of Experts appointed under the Constitution of Kenya Review Act, 2008.

(4) Articles 248 to 254 apply to the Commission.

(5) After the Commission on Revenue Allocation has been established, the Commission for the Implementation of the Constitution shall send a notice of its meetings to that Commission, and a member of the Commission on Revenue Allocation shall be permitted to attend and participate in any such meeting, but shall not vote.

(6) The functions of the Commission shall be to—
(a) monitor, facilitate and oversee the development of legislation and administrative procedures required to implement this Constitution;

(b) co-ordinate with the Attorney-General and the Kenya Law Reform Commission in preparing, for tabling in Parliament, the legislation required to implement this Constitution;

(c) report regularly to the Constitutional Implementation Oversight Committee on—

(i) progress in the implementation of this Constitution; and

(ii) any impediments to its implementation; and

(d) work with each constitutional commission to ensure that the letter and spirit of this Constitution is respected.

(7) The Commission for the Implementation of the Constitution shall stand dissolved five years after it is established or at the full implementation of this Constitution as determined by Parliament, whichever is sooner, but the National Assembly may, by resolution, extend its life.

PART 2—EXISTING OBLIGATIONS, LAWS AND RIGHTS

Rights, duties and obligations of the State.

6. Except to the extent that this Constitution expressly provides to the contrary, all rights and obligations, however arising, of the Government or the Republic and subsisting immediately before the effective date shall continue as rights and obligations of the national government or the Republic under this Constitution.
**Existing laws.**

7. (1) All law in force immediately before the effective date continues in force and shall be construed with the alterations, adaptations, qualifications and exceptions necessary to bring it into conformity with this Constitution.

(2) If, with respect to any particular matter—

(a) a law that was in effect immediately before the effective date assigns responsibility for that matter to a particular State organ or public officer; and

(b) a provision of this Constitution that is in effect assigns responsibility for that matter to a different State organ or public officer,

the provisions of this Constitution prevail to the extent of the conflict.

**Existing land holdings and agreements relating to natural resources.**

8. (1) On the effective date, any freehold interest in land in Kenya held by a person who is not a citizen shall revert to the Republic of Kenya to be held on behalf of the people of Kenya, and the State shall grant to the person a ninety-nine year lease at a peppercorn rent.

(2) On the effective date, any other interest in land in Kenya greater than a ninety-nine year lease held by a person who is not a citizen shall be converted to a ninety-nine year lease.

(3) The provisions of Article 71 shall not take effect until the legislation contemplated under that Article is enacted.
Elections and by-elections.

9. (1) The first elections for the President, the National Assembly, the Senate, county assemblies and county governors under this Constitution shall be held at the same time, within sixty days after the dissolution of the National Assembly at the end of its term.

(2) Despite subsection (1), if the coalition established under the National Accord is dissolved and general elections are held before 2012, elections for the first county assemblies and governors shall be held during 2012.

National Assembly.

10. The National Assembly existing immediately before the effective date shall continue as the National Assembly for the purposes of this Constitution for its unexpired term.

The Senate.

11. (1) Until the first Senate has been elected under this Constitution—

(a) the functions of the Senate shall be exercised by the National Assembly; and

(b) any function or power that is required to be performed or exercised by both Houses, acting jointly or one after the other, shall be performed or exercised by the National Assembly.

(2) Any function or power of the Senate shall, if performed or exercised by the National Assembly before the date contemplated in subsection (1), be deemed to have been duly performed or exercised by the Senate.
The Executive.

12. (1) The persons occupying the offices of President and Prime Minister immediately before the effective date shall continue to serve as President and Prime Minister respectively, in accordance with the former Constitution and the National Accord and Reconciliation Act, 2008 until the first general elections held under this Constitution, unless they vacate office in terms of the former Constitution and the Accord.

(2) The persons occupying the offices of Vice-President and Deputy Prime Minister or holding a position in the Cabinet or as an Assistant Minister immediately before the effective date shall continue to serve in accordance with the former Constitution until the first general elections held under this Constitution unless they vacate or are removed from office in accordance with the former Constitution and the National Accord and Reconciliation Act.

(3) A person who was elected President before the effective date is not eligible to stand for election as President under this Constitution.

Oath of allegiance to this Constitution.

13. On the effective date, the President and any State officer or other person who had, before the effective date, taken and subscribed an oath or affirmation of office under the former Constitution, or who is required to take and subscribe an oath or affirmation of office under this Constitution, shall take and subscribe the appropriate oath or affirmation under this Constitution.
PART 4—DEVOLVED GOVERNMENT

Operation of provisions relating to devolved government.

14. (1) The laws contemplated in section 2 (3) (b) and section 15 may be enacted only after the Commission on the Implementation of the Constitution and, if it has been established, the Commission on Revenue Allocation, have been consulted and any recommendations of the Commissions have been considered by Parliament.

(2) The Commissions shall be given at least thirty days to consider legislation under subsection (1).

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) lapse when the Commission on the Implementation of the Constitution is dissolved.

Provision for devolution of functions to be made by Act of Parliament.

15. (1) Parliament shall, by legislation, make provision for the phased transfer, over a period of not more than three years from the date of the first election of county assemblies, from the national government to county governments of the functions assigned to them under Article 185.

(2) The legislation mentioned in subsection (1) shall—

(a) provide for the way in which the national government shall—

(i) facilitate the devolution of power;

(ii) assist county governments in building their capacity to govern effectively and provide the services for which they are responsible; and

(iii) support county governments;
(b) establish criteria that must be met before particular functions are devolved to county governments to ensure that those governments are not given functions which they cannot perform;

(c) permit the asymmetrical devolution of powers to ensure that functions are devolved promptly to counties that have the capacity to perform them but that no county is given functions it cannot perform; and

(d) provide mechanisms that ensure that the Commission on the Implementation of the Constitution can perform its role in monitoring the implementation of the system of devolved government effectively.

Division of revenue.

16. Despite Article 217 (1), the first and second determinations of the basis of the division of revenue among the counties shall be made at three year intervals, rather than every five years as provided in that Article.

Provincial Administration.

17. Within five years after the effective date, the national government shall restructure the system of administration commonly known as the provincial administration to accord with and respect the system of devolved government established under this Constitution.

Local Authorities.

18. All local authorities established under the Local Government Act (Cap. 265) existing immediately before the effective date shall continue to exist subject to any law that might be enacted.
Rules for the enforcement of the Bill of Rights.

19. Until the Chief Justice makes the rules contemplated by Article 22, the Rules for the enforcement of the fundamental rights and freedoms under section 84 (6) of the former Constitution shall continue in force with the alterations, adaptations, qualifications and exceptions as may be necessary to bring them into conformity with Article 22.

The Judicial Service Commission.

20. (1) The Judicial Service Commission shall be appointed within sixty days after the effective date and the Commission shall be deemed to be properly constituted under this Constitution despite the fact that there may be a vacancy in its membership because of any of the bodies nominating or electing members have not done so.

(2) Despite subsection (1), the Judicial Service Commission may not perform its functions unless five members have been appointed.

(3) To ensure continuity in the operation of the Judicial Service Commission, despite Article 171 (4), when the Commission is first constituted the following members shall be appointed to serve for three years only—

(a) the Court of Appeal judge appointed under Article 171 (4) (c);

(b) the High Court judge appointed under Article 171 (4) (d);

(c) one of the advocates appointed under Article 171 (4) (f), to be identified by the statutory body responsible for the professional regulation of advocates; and
(d) one of the members appointed by the President under Article 171 (4) (h), to be identified by the President.

(4) Until the Public Service Commission contemplated in Article 233 is established, a person nominated by the Public Service Commission established under section 106 of the former Constitution shall serve on the Judicial Service Commission but, when the new Public Service Commission is established, the person shall cease to be a member of the Judicial Service Commission and the new Public Service Commission shall nominate a person to serve on the Judicial Service Commission.

Establishment of the Supreme Court.

21. (1) The establishment of, and appointment of judges to, the Supreme Court shall be completed within one year after the effective date.

(2) Until the Supreme Court is established, the Court of Appeal shall have jurisdiction over matters assigned to the Supreme Court.

Judicial proceedings and pending matters.

22. All judicial proceedings pending before any court shall continue to be heard and shall be determined by the same court or a corresponding court established under this Constitution or as directed by the Chief Justice or the Registrar of the High Court.

Judges.

23. (1) Within one year after the effective date, Parliament shall enact legislation, which shall operate despite Article 160, 167 and 168, establishing mechanisms and procedures for vetting, within a timeframe to be determined in the legislation, the suitability of all judges and magistrates
who were in office on the effective date to continue to serve in accordance with the values and principles set out in Articles 10 and 159.

(2) A removal, or a process leading to the removal, of a judge, from office by virtue of the operation of legislation contemplated under subsection (1) shall not be subject to question in, or review by, any court.

Chief Justice.

24. (1) The Chief Justice in office immediately before the effective date shall, within six months after the effective date, vacate office and may choose either—

(a) to retire from the judiciary; or

(b) subject to the process of vetting under section 23, to continue to serve on the Court of Appeal.

(2) A new Chief Justice shall be appointed by the President, subject to the National Accord and Reconciliation Act, and after consultation with the Prime Minister and with the approval of the National Assembly.

(3) Subsection (2) also applies if there are further vacancies in the office of Chief Justice before the first general elections under this Constitution.

Part 6—Commissions and Offices

Constitutional Commissions.

25. (1) The Commission on the Implementation of the Constitution and the Commission on Revenue Allocation shall be constituted within ninety days after the effective date.

(2) The Salaries and Remuneration Commission shall be constituted within nine months after the effective date.
(3) Until the legislation anticipated in Article 250 is in force, the persons appointed as members or as chairperson of the Salaries and Remuneration Commission shall be appointed by the President, subject to the National Accord and Reconciliation Act, and after consultation with the Prime Minister and with the approval of the National Assembly.

**The Kenya National Human Rights and Equality Commission.**

26. (1) The commissioners of the Kenya National Commission on Human Rights appointed under the Kenya National Commission on Human Rights Act, 2002 (No. 9 of 2002) and the commissioners of the National Commission on Gender and Development, appointed under the National Commission on Gender and Development Act, 2003 (No. 13 of 2003) other than the Permanent Secretaries and the Attorney-General or a representative of the Attorney-General, shall become members of the Kenya National Human Rights and Equality Commission for their unexpired term but each shall retain the terms of service as at the effective date.

(2) The chairperson of the Kenya National Commission on Human Rights shall be the chairperson of the Kenya National Human Rights and Equality Commission for the unexpired term of that chairperson, and the chairperson of the National Commission on Gender and Development shall be the Vice-Chairperson of the Kenya National Human Rights and Equality Commission for that chairperson’s unexpired term.

**The Interim Independent Boundaries Commission.**

27. (1) The Boundaries Commission established under the former Constitution shall continue to function as constituted under that Constitution and in terms of sections
41B and 41C but—

(a) it shall not determine the boundaries of the counties established under this Constitution;

(b) it shall determine the boundaries of constituencies and wards using the criteria mentioned in this Constitution; and

(c) members of the Commission shall be subject to Chapter Seven of this Constitution.

(3) The requirement in Article 89(2) that a review of constituency and ward boundaries shall be completed at least twelve months before a general election does not apply to the review of boundaries preceding the first elections under this Constitution.

(4) The Boundaries Commission shall ensure that the first review of constituencies undertaken in terms of this Constitution shall not result in the loss of a constituency existing on the effective date.

The Interim Independent Electoral Commission and Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission.

28. (1) The Interim Independent Electoral Commission established under section 41 of the former Constitution shall continue in office in terms of the former Constitution for its unexpired term or until the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission established under this Constitution is established, whichever is later.

(2) When members of the Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission are selected, regard shall be had to the need for continuity and the retention of expertise and experience.
New appointments.

29. (1) The process of appointment of persons to fill vacancies arising in consequence of the coming into force of this Constitution shall begin on the effective date and be finalised within one year.

(2) Unless this Schedule prescribes otherwise, when this Constitution requires an appointment to be made by the President with the approval of the National Assembly, until after the first elections under this Constitution, the President shall, subject to the National Accord and Reconciliation Act, appoint a person after consultation with the Prime Minister and with the approval of the National Assembly.

PART 6—MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS

Citizenship by birth.

30. A Kenyan citizen is a citizen by birth if that citizen—

(1) acquired citizenship under Article 87 or 88 (1) of the former Constitution; or

(2) would have acquired citizenship if Article 87 (2) read as follows:

“Every person who, having been born outside Kenya, is on 11th December, 1963 a citizen of the United Kingdom and Colonies or a British protected person shall, if his father or mother becomes, or would but for his or her death have become, a citizen of Kenya by virtue of subsection (1), become a citizen of Kenya on 12th December, 1963.”

Existing offices.

31. (1) Unless this Schedule provides otherwise, a person who immediately before the effective date, held or
was acting in an office established by the former Constitution shall on the effective date continue to hold or act in that office under this Constitution for the unexpired period, if any, of the term of the person.

(2) Subject to subsection (7) and section 24, a person who immediately before the effective date held or was acting in a public office established by law, so far as is consistent with this Constitution, shall continue to hold or act in that office as if appointed to that position under this Constitution.

(3) The provisions of this section shall not affect the powers conferred on any person or authority under this Constitution or legislation to abolish offices or remove persons from an office contemplated in subsection (2).

(4) If a person has vacated an office that the person held before the effective date, and that office is retained or established under this Constitution, the person may, if qualified, again be appointed, elected, or otherwise selected to hold that office in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution, except to the extent that this Constitution expressly provides otherwise.

(5) The functions of the Director of Public Prosecutions shall be performed by the Attorney-General until a Director of Public Prosecutions is appointed under this Constitution.

(6) The functions of the Controller of Budget shall be performed by the Auditor-General until a Controller of Budget is appointed under this Constitution.

(7) Despite subsection (1), the Attorney-General and the Auditor-General shall continue in office for a period of no more than twelve months after the effective date and the subsequent appointments to those offices shall be made under this Constitution.
Pensions, gratuities and other benefits.

32. The law applicable to pensions in respect of holders of constitutional offices under the former Constitution shall be either the law that was in force at the date on which those benefits were granted or any law in force at a later date that is not less favourable to the person.

Succession of institutions, offices, assets and liabilities.

33. An office or institution established under this Constitution is the legal successor of the corresponding office or institution, established under the former Constitution or by an Act of Parliament in force immediately before the effective date, whether known by the same or a new name.

Currency.

34. Nothing in Article 231 (4) affects the validity of coins and notes issued before the effective date.
Sessional Paper No. 3 of 2009

on

National Land Policy

August, 2009
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOREWORD ........................................................................................................ vii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ................................................................................... ix
CHAPTER 1: BACKGROUND INFORMATION ......................................... 1
  1.1 The Problem ............................................................................................ 1
  1.2 Vision of the Policy ................................................................................. 1
  1.3 Mission of the Policy .............................................................................. 1
  1.4 Objectives of the Policy ......................................................................... 1
  1.5 National Land Policy Formulation Process ........................................... 1
    1.5.1 Land Policy Principles ..................................................................... 2
    1.5.2 Guiding Values ............................................................................... 2
    1.5.3 Methodology .................................................................................. 2
    1.5.4 Policy Review ................................................................................. 3
CHAPTER 2: THE LAND QUESTION ......................................................... 4
  2.1 Country Background .............................................................................. 4
    2.1.1 Geographical Features and Ecological Zones .................................. 4
    2.1.2 Population Patterns ......................................................................... 4
    2.1.3 Land Use and Population Distribution ........................................... 5
  2.2 The Origins of the Land Question .......................................................... 5
    2.2.1 Political Aspects ............................................................................. 5
    2.2.2 Economic Aspects .......................................................................... 6
    2.2.3 Legal Aspects .................................................................................. 6
  2.3 Contemporary Manifestations and Impacts of the Land Question .......... 7
  2.4 Land Policy Issues ................................................................................. 8
CHAPTER 3: THE LAND POLICY FRAMEWORK ...................................... 9
  3.1 PHILOSOPHY OF THE NATIONAL LAND POLICY ......................... 9
  3.2 CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES ................................................................. 9
    3.2.1 Regulation of Property Rights .......................................................... 11
    3.2.1.1 Compulsory Acquisition ............................................................... 11
    3.2.1.2 Development Control ................................................................. 12
  3.3 LAND TENURE ISSUES ..................................................................... 13
    3.3.1 Categories of Land ......................................................................... 13
    3.3.1.1 Public Land ................................................................................ 14
    3.3.1.2 Community Land ....................................................................... 14
    3.3.1.3 Private Land ............................................................................... 16
    3.3.2 OverallTenure Principles ................................................................. 17
    3.3.3 Rights of Ownership ..................................................................... 17
    3.3.3.1 Freehold Tenure ........................................................................ 18
    3.3.3.2 Leasehold Tenure ....................................................................... 18
    3.3.3.3 Access to Rights of Ownership .................................................. 19
    3.3.3.4 Access to Land by Non-Citizens ................................................. 20
    3.3.3.5 Access to Land for Investment ................................................... 21
    3.3.4 Resource Tenure Policy ................................................................. 22
    3.3.4.1 Benefit-Sharing from Land – Based Natural Resources ......... 23
## 3.4 LAND USE MANAGEMENT ISSUES .................................................24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1 Land Use Planning Principles</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1.1 National and Regional Planning</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1.2 Rural Land Use Planning</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1.3 Urban and Peri-Urban Land Use Planning</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1.4 Planning for Urban Agriculture and Forestry</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1.5 Planning for Informal Sector Activities</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1.6 Regulating Use and Development of Land</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.2 Sustainable Production Principles</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.2.1 Productivity Targets and Principles</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.2.2 Land Sizes</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.2.3 Restoration and Conservation of Land Quality</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.2.4 Land Reclamation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3 Environmental Management Principles</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3.1 Conservation and Sustainable Management of Land Based Natural Resources</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3.2 Ecosystem Protection and Management Principles</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3.3 Urban Environmental Management Principles</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3.4 Environmental Assessment and Audit as Land Management Tools</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.4 Sectoral and Cross-Sectoral Land Use</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 3.5 LAND ADMINISTRATION ISSUES .............................................34

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5.1 Land Rights Delivery Principles</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.2 Land Adjudication and Registration Principles</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.3 Settlement Land Allocation Principles</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.4 Land Surveying and Mapping</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.5 Cadastral Principles</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.6 Land Information Management Principles</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.7 Land Market Principles</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.8 Fiscal Aspects of Land Management</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.9 Dispute Resolution Principles</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 3.6 LAND ISSUES REQUIRING SPECIAL INTERVENTION .....................40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.6.1 Mechanisms for Resolving Special Land Issues</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.1.1 Redistribution</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.1.2 Restitution</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.1.3 Resettlement</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.1.4 Land Banking</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.2 Resolution of Historical Land Injustices</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.3 Pastoral Land Issues</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.4 Land Issues Peculiar to Coast Region</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.5 Land Rights of Vulnerable Groups</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.6 Land Rights of Minority Communities</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.7 Disaster Management</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.8 Refugees and Internally Displaced Persons</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.8.1 Refugees</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.6.8.2 Internally displaced persons .............................................................. 49
3.6.9 Informal Settlements ........................................................................ 49
3.6.10 Cross-Cutting Issues Requiring Special Intervention ..................... 50
3.6.10.1 HIV and AIDS ........................................................................... 51
3.6.10.2 The Rights of Children and Youth ............................................. 51
3.6.10.3 Gender and Equity Principles .................................................. 52
3.6.10.4 Matrimonial Property ............................................................... 53
3.6.10.5 Corruption .................................................................................. 53

CHAPTER 4: INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK .............................................. 55
4.1 Structural Reform Principles ................................................................. 55
4.2 Policy Framework for Land Management Institutions .......................... 55
4.2.1 The National Land Commission (NLC) ......................................... 55
4.2.1.1 Independence and Accountability of the NLC ....................... 56
4.2.1.2 The NLC District Offices ...................................................... 57
4.2.2 The District Land Boards (DLBs) ................................................. 57
4.2.3 Community Land Boards ............................................................ 58
4.3 Supporting Agencies ........................................................................... 58
4.3.1 The Ministry in charge of Land ....................................................... 58
4.3.2 Local Authorities ........................................................................... 59
4.3.3 Property Tribunals ......................................................................... 59
4.3.4 Land Acquisition Compensation/ Land Arbitration Tribunals .... 59
4.3.5 Land Disputes Tribunals ............................................................... 60
4.3.6 Land Courts .................................................................................. 60

CHAPTER 5: LAND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION FRAMEWORK ................... 62
5.1 Land Reform Transformation Unit ..................................................... 62
5.2 Capacity Building ............................................................................... 62
5.3 Policy Enforcement ............................................................................. 62
5.4 Financing the Land Reform Programme ......................................... 63

GLOSSARY OF TERMS ............................................................................ 64
FOREWORD


The National Land Policy is based on views and expert opinions collected and collated through a structured all-inclusive and consultative process that brought together stakeholders drawn from the public, private and civil society organizations. The broad based process of consultations was carried out around identified thematic areas that formed the nuclei of stakeholder engagement and consensus building, and conducted through workshops, seminars, submission of memoranda and topical research papers.

The various sectoral policies and strategic plans that have been developed by other Government Ministries and Agencies were consulted to ensure that the Land Policy recommendations are relevant and roundly consistent with other policy standpoints. In a large measure, the Land Policy has benefited from the Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Land Law System of Kenya, the Report of the Constitution of Kenya Review Commission and the Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Illegal/Irregular Allocation of Public Land. Further, the Land Policy Formulation Process has been informed by the various key Government Policy standpoints including the Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper, the Economic Recovery Strategy Paper for Wealth and Employment Creation and the National Environment Management and Coordination Policy.

This Sessional Paper, therefore, presents the issues and policy recommendations that have been identified, analyzed and agreed upon by the stakeholders. It is a hallmark of the rare sense of dialogue and collaboration between the Government and the Citizenry in tackling, arguably, the most emotive and culturally sensitive issue in Kenya. In this respect, therefore, the Paper will form the foundation upon which the administrative and legislative framework will be built. This is the framework that will drive the critically required land reforms in this country.

It is, however, necessary to point out that the act of formulating a National Land Policy will not, on its own, bring about the envisaged land reforms. There is need for goodwill and commitment from everyone to ensure a smooth implementation of the reforms. In this regard, participation of all stakeholders will continue to be sought and enhanced by encouraging
regular consultations and dialogue. The Government, on its part, will provide an enabling policy environment through the establishment of essential institutions and provision of sufficient financial support. In this way, I am confident that we will collectively achieve the vision of the National Land Policy of guiding the country towards efficient, sustainable and equitable use of our land resource.

James Orengo, M.P., E.G.H.
MINISTER FOR LANDS
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Kenya has not had a single and clearly defined National Land Policy since independence. This, together with the existence of many land laws, some of which are incompatible, has resulted in a complex land management and administration system. The land question has manifested itself in many ways such as fragmentation, breakdown in land administration, disparities in land ownership and poverty. This has resulted in environmental, social, economic and political problems including deterioration in land quality, squatting and landlessness, disinheritance of some groups and individuals, urban squalor, under-utilization and abandonment of agricultural land, tenure insecurity and conflict.

To address these problems, the Government embarked on the formulation of a National Land Policy through a widely consultative process with the aim of producing a policy whose vision is “To guide the country towards efficient, sustainable and equitable use of land for prosperity and posterity”. Stakeholders from public, private and civil society contributed towards the policy formulation through thematic groups based discussions, regional workshops and written submissions. Past initiatives such as the Presidential Commission of Inquiry into the Land Law System of Kenya, the Constitution of Kenya Review Commission and the Presidential Commission of Inquiry into the Illegal/Irregular Allocation of Public Land also informed the formulation process.

This Sessional Paper has thus been formulated to provide an overall framework and define the key measures required to address the critical issues of land administration, access to land, land use planning, restitution of historical injustices, environmental degradation, conflicts, unplanned proliferation of informal urban settlements, outdated legal framework, institutional framework and information management. It also addresses constitutional issues, such as compulsory acquisition and development control as well as tenure. It recognizes the need for security of tenure for all Kenyans (all socio-economic groups, women, pastoral communities, informal settlement residents and other marginalized groups).

The Sessional Paper designates all land in Kenya as Public, Community or Private. Most significantly, it recognizes and protects customary rights to land. It also recognizes and protects private land rights and provides for derivative rights from all categories of land rights holding.

Through the Sessional Paper, the government will ensure that all land is put into productive use on a sustainable basis by facilitating the implementation of key principles on land use, productivity targets and guidelines as well as conservation. It will encourage a multi-sectoral approach to land use, provide social, economic and other incentives and
put in place an enabling environment for investment, agriculture, livestock development and the exploitation of natural resources.

National, regional, urban, peri-urban, spontaneous settlements planning principles and guidelines will be formulated and implemented in a transparent, accountable, sustainable, comprehensive and participatory manner. To ensure sound and sustainable environmental management of land based resources, dealings in such land will be guided by conservation and sustainable utilization principles outlined in national environmental laws and policies.

Land administration and management problems will be addressed through streamlining and strengthening surveying and mapping systems, adjudication procedures and processes, land registration and allocation systems and land markets. To ensure access to justice in land related matters, land dispute institutions and mechanisms will be streamlined through the establishment of independent, accountable and democratic systems and mechanisms including Alternative Dispute Management regimes.

Inefficient and time consuming land information systems have complicated planning, zoning and overall management of land. The Government will prepare and implement national guidelines to improve the quality and quantity of land information through computerization at both national and local levels. This will cover all aspects such as standards, geo-referencing, pre-requisites for LIMS, security, intellectual property rights and land information dissemination and pricing.

Land issues requiring special intervention, such as historical injustices, land rights of minority communities (such as hunter-gatherers, forest-dwellers and pastoralists) and vulnerable groups will be addressed. The rights of these groups will be recognized and protected. Measures will be initiated to identify such groups and ensure their access to land and participation in decision making over land and land based resources.

The institutional framework will be reformed to ensure devolution of power and authority, participation and representation, justice, equity and sustainability. Three institutions will be set up: the National Land Commission, the District Land Boards and Community Land Boards. District Land Tribunals will also be established, as will be a National Land Trust Fund to mobilize finances. Land matters may in addition be referred to the land division of the High Court. The Ministry in charge of Lands will continue performing residual roles including policy formulation and enforcement, resource mobilization, and monitoring and evaluation. Implementation of the Land Policy will require building of in-house capacity to plan, prepare and implement the policy recommendations.
CHAPTER 1: BACKGROUND INFORMATION

1.1 The Problem

1. Land is critical to the economic, social, and cultural development of Kenya. Land was also a key reason for the struggle for independence and land issues remain politically sensitive and culturally complex.

2. Kenya does not have a single clearly defined or codified National Land Policy. The problems posed by the lack of a policy have been exacerbated by the existence of very many land laws, some of which are inconsistent and incompatible. The result is a very complex land administration system.

1.2 Vision of the Policy

3. A National Land Policy that will guide the country towards efficient, sustainable and equitable use of land for prosperity and posterity.

1.3 Mission of the Policy

4. To promote positive land reforms for the improvement of the livelihoods of Kenyans through the establishment of accountable and transparent laws, institutions and systems dealing with land.

1.4 Objectives of the Policy

5. The overall objective of the National Land Policy is to secure rights over land and provide for sustainable growth, investment and the reduction of poverty in line with the Government’s overall development objectives. Specifically the policy shall offer a framework of policies and laws designed to ensure the maintenance of a system of land administration and management that will provide:

   (a) All citizens with the opportunity to access and beneficially occupy and use land;

   (b) Economically viable, socially equitable and environmentally sustainable allocation and use of land;

   (c) Efficient, effective and economical operation of land markets;

   (d) Efficient and effective utilisation of land and land-based resources; and

   (e) Efficient and transparent land dispute resolution mechanisms.

1.5 National Land Policy Formulation Process

6. The National Land Policy Formulation Process had a three tier management structure, namely: the Minister, the Steering Committee
and the Thematic Groups. The management structure was supported by a coordinating unit and a technical advisory council.

1.5.1 Land Policy Principles

7. The formulation of this Policy was guided by the following principles:

   (a) Equitable access to land for subsistence, commercial productivity, settlement, and the need to achieve a sustainable balance between these uses;

   (b) Intra- and inter-generational equity;

   (c) Gender equity;

   (d) Secure land rights;

   (e) Effective regulation of land development;

   (f) Sustainable land use;

   (g) Access to land information;

   (h) Efficient land management;

   (i) Vibrant land markets; and

   (j) Transparent and good democratic governance of land.

1.5.2 Guiding Values

8. The national land policy formulation process was designed to be:

   (a) Consultative;

   (b) Participatory;

   (c) Interactive;

   (d) Inclusive;

   (e) Consensus-based;

   (f) Timely and professional;

   (g) Transparent;

   (h) Gender sensitive;

   (i) Innovative; and

   (j) Cost effective.

1.5.3 Methodology

9. This policy was generated from:

   (a) The Issues and Recommendations Report produced by the Thematic Groups comprising of state and non-state actors;
(b) Regional workshops organized in the eight provinces of Kenya to collect views from stakeholders;
(c) Reports documenting past initiatives on land policy reform; and
(d) Written submissions from individuals, groups and organisations.

1.5.4 Policy Review

10. The National Land Policy is a living document which comprises an overall framework and set of principles to guide sectoral, legislative and institutional reforms in land administration and management. There will be need to review this Land Policy every ten years to take into account current and future needs in view of social and economic dynamics in the land sector.
CHAPTER 2: THE LAND QUESTION

2.1 Country Background

2.1.1 Geographical Features and Ecological Zones

11. The Republic of Kenya has an area of approximately 582,646 sq. km. comprising 97.8% land and 2.2% water surface. Only 20% of the land area can be classified as medium to high potential agricultural land and the rest of the land is mainly arid or semi-arid. Forests, woodlands, national reserves and game parks account for ten percent (10%) of the land area, i.e. 58,264 sq. km.

12. Topographically, the country may be divided into four distinct geographical and ecological regions or zones with different patterns of land use, namely; the coastal plain, the arid low plateau, the highlands and the Lake Victoria basin. The rainfall patterns are extremely varied but generally follow these regions, with the Lake Victoria basin receiving the heaviest and most consistent rainfall.

2.1.2 Population Patterns

13. Kenya’s population according to the 1999 Population Census was 30.4 million with an annual growth rate of 2.9% and is expected to rise to 55 million by 2050. In terms of demographic characteristics, the population remains relatively young with 60% being below the age of 18 years, and over 51% being female.

14. The decline in population growth rates in the last ten years was as a result of both increased mortality (from 10% in 1995 to 12% in 2003) and stagnation in fertility levels (from 4.7% in 1995 to 4.9% in 2003). Mortality levels remain high as a result of the persistence of tropical diseases such as malaria and nutrition deficiency, as well as poverty related causes including widespread food shortages in major parts of the country.

15. More recently, the rapid spread of HIV and AIDS has accelerated mortality levels in both urban and rural areas. HIV and AIDS prevalence in most parts of the country now stands at about 7% of the adult population. This has led to reduction of gains achieved earlier in health standards, life expectancy, mortality and child survival. It has also retarded productivity levels, increased the dependency ratio and put traditional care structures under strain in most parts of the country. Although considerable progress has been achieved in controlling this pandemic, mortality due to HIV and AIDS is yet to peak.
2.1.3 Land Use and Population Distribution

16. Approximately seventy five per cent (75%) of the country’s population lives within the medium to high potential agricultural areas (consisting of 20% of the land mass) while the rest of the population lives in the vast Arid and Semi-Arid Lands (ASALs). One consequence of this is that size and distribution of land vary widely as does population density, which ranges from as low as 2 persons per sq. km. in the ASALs to a high of over 2000 persons per sq.km. in high potential areas.

17. The rural-urban population balance stands at 78% and 22% respectively with the most rapid growth confined to major urban centres and satellite towns. According to the 1999 Population Census, the overall growth rate of Kenya’s urban population stands at 6% implying a very rapid rural-urban migration pattern. The census also indicates that absolute poverty in the rural and urban areas now stands at 54% and 53% of the population respectively.

18. In the rural areas, the high to medium potential zones are dominated by small farm holdings. In some cases, insecure land-tenure systems have led to low investment in land improvement and productivity. Many smallholder areas are suffering continuous fragmentation of holdings into uneconomic sizes, and farms are getting smaller in the high rainfall areas and in the drier zones. In addition, many large state farms that used to produce seed and breeding stock have been sub-divided and transferred to private ownership. The National Development Plan (2002-2008) proposed the formulation of a National Land Use Policy that would facilitate the preparation and implementation of land use plans for all urban and rural areas.

2.2 The Origins of the Land Question

2.2.1 Political Aspects

19. It was expected that the transfer of power from colonial authorities to indigenous elites would lead to fundamental restructuring of the legacy on land. This did not materialise and the result was a general re-entrenchment and continuity of colonial land policies, laws and administrative infrastructure. This was because the decolonisation process represented an adaptive, co-optive and pre-emptive process which gave the new power elites access to the European economy. Therefore, this process:

(a) Had to be moulded, in a way that allowed the settlers to adapt to the changed economic and political situation by identifying new centres of influence that were not overtly political;
(b) Had to achieve the aim of socialising the new elite into the colonial political, economic and social patterns to ensure that the elite was able to rule functionally on an inherited political structure and co-operate with the outgoing rulers; and

(c) Was geared towards preventing the mobilisation of a nationalist base that would be opposed to continuation of colonial policies after independence.

20. Property rights protection was deemed imperative for the conclusion of the independence talks held in Lancaster House from 1960 to 1962. Having worked out an acceptable bargain, the new rulers set about consolidating their power in the new State. The issue of the landless natives proved a thorny one for the new Government, prompting it to institute measures to appease the vocal Africans still clamouring for the land taken from them. While these measures enabled the small holders to become the main driving force behind agricultural production, they were however, inadequate to resolve the issue of landlessness.

2.2.2 Economic Aspects

21. The genesis of the land question can be traced to the colonial times when the objective was to entrench a dominant settler economy while subjugating the African economy through administrative and legal mechanisms. For example, the process of colonisation introduced an alien concept of property relations in Kenya, where the State or the protectorate as a political entity came to own land and grant to property users subsidiary rights. The economies of nearly all Kenyan communities remain largely dependent on land for livelihoods. Politically the land question is related to the administrative controls of the economy that use land as leverage for political support.

2.2.3 Legal Aspects

22. Since independence Kenya has had two land tenure systems, namely Customary and statutory land tenure systems operated under the following statutes:

(a) Registration of Titles Act (Cap 281);
(b) Government Lands Act (Cap 280);
(c) Land Titles Act (Cap 282);
(d) Registered Land Act (Cap 300);
(e) The Land (Group Representatives) Act (Cap 287);
(f) The Trust Land Act (Cap 288); and
(g) Sectional Properties Act No.21 of 1987.

23. The net effect of these tenure systems on land administration was to perpetuate a dual system of economic relationships consisting of an export enclave controlled by a small number of European settlers and a subsistence periphery operated by a large number of African peasantry. The duality was manifest in:

(a) Systems of land tenure based on principles of English property law on the one hand and a largely neglected regime of customary property law on the other hand;

(b) A structure of land distribution characterized by large holdings of high potential land, on the one hand, and highly degraded and fragmented small holdings on the other;

(c) An autonomous and producer controlled legal and administrative structure for the management of the European sector, as opposed to a coercive and government controlled structure for the African areas; and

(d) A policy environment designed to facilitate the development of the European sector of the economy by under-developing its African counterpart.

2.3 Contemporary Manifestations and Impacts of the Land Question

24. Several developments in the country have brought the land question into sharp focus. These include:

(a) Rapid population growth in the small farm sector, a systematic breakdown in land administration and land delivery procedures, inadequate participation by communities in the governance and management of land and natural resources;

(b) Rapid urbanization, general disregard for land use planning regulations, and a multiplicity of legal regimes related to land;

(c) Gross disparities in land ownership, gender and trans-generational discrimination in succession, transfer of land and the exclusion of women in land decision making processes;

(d) Lack of capacity to gain access to clearly defined, enforceable and transferable property rights;

(e) A general deterioration in land productivity in the large farm sector; and

(f) Inadequate environmental management and conflicts over land and land based resources.
25. These developments have had many impacts and led to low productivity and poverty. These impacts include:
   (a) Severe land pressure and fragmentation of land holdings into uneconomic units;
   (b) Deterioration in land quality due to poor land use practices;
   (c) Unproductive and speculative land hoarding;
   (d) Under-utilization and abandonment of agricultural land;
   (e) Severe tenure insecurity due to overlapping rights;
   (f) Disinheritance of women and vulnerable members of society, and biased decisions by land management and dispute resolution institutions;
   (g) Landlessness and the squatter phenomenon;
   (h) Uncontrolled development, urban squalor and environmental pollution;
   (i) Wanton destruction of forests, catchment areas and areas of unique biodiversity;
   (j) Desertification in the arid and semi-arid lands; and
   (k) Growth of extra legal land administration processes.

2.4 Land Policy Issues

26. On account of the above factors, immediate, holistic and systematic policy attention to the land question is needed from a historical as well as contemporary context to address the economic, social, cultural, governance and political ramifications of the land issue.

27. The National Land Policy addresses the following important issues:
   (a) Constitutional issues;
   (b) Land tenure issues;
   (c) Land use management issues;
   (d) Land administration issues;
   (e) Land issues requiring special intervention;
   (f) Institutional framework; and
   (g) Implementation framework.
CHAPTER 3: THE LAND POLICY FRAMEWORK

3.1 PHILOSOPHY OF THE NATIONAL LAND POLICY

28. This Land Policy sets out goals and direction for the present and the future management of land in Kenya. It consists of measures and guidelines which the government shall implement to achieve optimal utilization and management of land, and from which laws governing land administration and management shall be drawn. This Policy and its implementation shall be guided by the philosophy outlined in Paragraph 29 below.

29. Land is not just a commodity that can be traded in the market. It represents the following multiple values which should be protected by both policy and law:

(a) Land is an economic resource that should be managed productively;

(b) Land is a significant resource to which members of society should have equitable access for livelihood;

(c) Land is a finite resource that should be utilized sustainably; and

(d) Land is a cultural heritage which should be conserved for future generations.

30. Existing policies and laws on land in Kenya pursue economic productivity at the expense of other equally important values. Accordingly, these policies and laws have largely neglected the need to ensure equity, sustainability and the preservation of culture in the utilisation of land.

31. Some of the consequences of these policies and laws are the deprivation of many Kenyans of access to land and the disruption of indigenous culture and conservation systems.

32. This Land Policy recognizes the values of economic productivity, equity, environmental sustainability and the conservation of culture, and seeks to facilitate their protection.

33. It adopts a plural approach, in which different systems of tenure co-exist and benefit from equal guarantees of tenure security. The rationale for this plural approach is that the equal recognition and protection of all modes of tenure will facilitate the reconciliation and realisation of the critical values which land represents.

3.2 CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES

34. Land is a central category of property in Kenya. It is the principal source of livelihood and material wealth, and invariably carries
cultural significance for many Kenyans. Fundamental issues in the Policy should be anchored in the Constitution. For these reasons, land should be treated as a constitutional issue.

35. The current Constitution does not recognize the uniqueness of land and lumps it with other categories of property.

36. In an ideal situation, a constitution should set out the broad principles for the governance of land, and establish an efficient and equitable institutional framework for land ownership, administration and management. Land policy reforms are not likely to succeed in the absence of such a sound constitutional framework. Accordingly, land reforms should be accompanied by constitutional reforms if they are to be effective.

37. The need for land reforms in Kenya largely arises from the failure of the current Constitution to establish an efficient, accountable and equitable institutional framework for land ownership, administration and management. This failure has resulted in the following:

(a) Centralisation of state responsibility over land matters, with the effect that governmental decisions have not been responsive to the citizenry, especially at the local level;

(b) Lack of governmental accountability in land governance leading to irregular allocations of public land;

(c) Constitutional protection of private property rights even where they are acquired in an illegitimate manner;

(d) Mass disinheritance of communities and individuals of their land;

(e) Inequitable access to land, particularly for women, children, minority groups and persons with disabilities; and

(f) Ineffective regulation of private property rights, as a result of which unplanned settlements and environmental degradation have become commonplace.

38. The current Constitution does not provide an adequate framework for the fiscal management of land and land based resources, thereby contributing to poor land use, speculation and loss of land based revenue.

39. In order to establish a firm foundation for land policy reform, the Constitution should respect the following principles:

(a) Rational allocation of powers and responsibilities to State institutions;

(b) Transparency and accountability of State institutions;
(c) Participation of the citizenry in decision-making processes on land matters;
(d) Security of legitimate rights to land;
(e) Equitable access to land in the interests of social justice;
(f) Resolution of genuine historical and current land injustices;
(g) Regulation of the use of all categories of land in the public interest;
(h) Protection of human rights for all, especially the rights of women, minorities, children and persons with disabilities, with respect to access to and ownership of land rights; and
(i) Sound framework for the fiscal management of land and land-based resources to facilitate efficient utilization and equitable allocation of land.

40. The Constitution should embrace the constitutional principles outlined above and establish a firm foundation for the implementation of land policy reforms.

41. The Constitution shall provide for the establishment of a National Land Commission (NLC) to carry out efficient, equitable and sustainable land administration and management.

3.2.1 Regulation of Property Rights

42. In the regulation of property rights, two particular powers of Government raise fundamental constitutional issues, and have neither been exercised effectively nor accountably. These are the powers of compulsory acquisition and development control.

43. The exercise of these powers should be based on rationalized land use plans and agreed upon public needs established through democratic processes.

44. The radical title (ultimate ownership) shall be vested in the people of Kenya collectively as a nation, as communities and as individuals. Tenure rights shall be derived from that radical title under specific laws.

3.2.1.1 Compulsory Acquisition

45. Compulsory acquisition is the power of the State to extinguish or acquire any title or other interest in land for a public purpose, subject to prompt payment of compensation, and is provided for in the current Constitution. This power is exercised by the Commissioner of Lands on behalf of the State. The current Constitution also permits a modified form of acquisition in the case of Trust Land
which may be activated by the President or local authorities. This is referred to as “setting apart”.

46. The established procedures for compulsory acquisition are either abused or not adhered to leading to irregular acquisitions. In addition, the powers of the President and local authorities to set apart Trust Land overlap.

47. The Government shall:
   (a) Review the law on compulsory acquisition in order to align it with the new categories of land ownership under Section 3.3.1 of this Policy;
   (b) Harmonize the institutional framework for compulsory acquisition to avoid overlapping mandates;
   (c) Establish compulsory acquisition criteria, processes and procedures that are efficient, transparent and accountable;
   (d) Institute legal and administrative mechanisms for the exercise of the power of compulsory acquisition by the State through the National Land Commission; and
   (e) Confer pre-emptive rights on the original owners or their successor in title where the public purpose or interest justifying the compulsory acquisition fails or ceases.

3.2.1.2 Development Control

48. Development control is the power of the State to regulate property rights in urban and rural land, and is derived from the State’s responsibility to ensure that the use of land promotes the public interest.

49. Development control has not been extensively used to regulate the use of land and to ensure sustainability.

50. Development control is exercised by various Government agencies whose activities are uncoordinated with the result that the attendant regulatory framework is largely ineffective.

51. The Government shall:
   (a) Align the power of development control with the new categories of land ownership under Part 3.3.1 of this Policy;
   (b) Empower all planning authorities in the country to regulate the use of land taking into account the public interest;
   (c) Harmonize the institutional framework for development control to facilitate coordination;
(d) Establish development control standards, processes and procedures that are efficient, transparent and accountable taking into account International Conventions and national policies relating to the sustainable use of land and the preservation of environmental values;

(e) Ensure effective enforcement of development control;

(f) Provide safeguards to ensure that development control does not amount to compulsory acquisition without compensation;

(g) Ensure that the exercise of development control takes into account local practices and community values on land use and environmental management; and

(h) Ensure effective public participation in the exercise of development control.

3.3 LAND TENURE ISSUES

52. Land tenure refers to the terms and conditions under which rights to land and land-based resources are acquired, retained, used, disposed of, or transmitted.

53. Existing policies and laws on land have not provided equal protection to all categories of land rights.

54. Colonial and post-colonial land administration has undermined traditional resource management institutions, thereby creating uncertainty in access, exploitation and control of land and land-based resources.

55. Successive governments in Kenya have been poor stewards of Government Land and Trust land resulting in the irregular and illegal allocation of essential public land, and destruction of critical natural resources such as forests and water catchment areas.

3.3.1 Categories of Land

56. Land in Kenya is currently designated as government land, trust land and private land.

57. This Policy designates all land in Kenya as Public Land, Community Land and Private Land.

58. The Government shall enact a “Land Act” to govern all categories of land.
3.3.1.1 Public Land

59. Public land comprises all land that is not private land or community land and any other land declared to be public land by an Act of Parliament.

60. There is currently no system for registering public institutional land. To safeguard such land, a practice emerged under which it was registered in the name of the Permanent Secretary in the Ministry of Finance.

61. To secure tenure to public land, the Government shall:
   (a) Repeal the Government Land Act (Cap 280);
   (b) Identify and keep an inventory of all public land and place it under the National Land Commission (NLC) to hold and manage in trust for the people of Kenya;
   (c) Rationalize public land holding and use;
   (d) Establish an appropriate fiscal management system to discourage land speculation and mobilise revenue;
   (e) Establish mechanisms for the repossession of any public land acquired illegally or irregularly;
   (f) Establish participatory and accountable mechanisms for the allocation, development and disposal of public land by the NLC; and
   (g) Establish an appropriate system for registering public institutional land.

62. The “Land Act” shall provide, under the National Land Commission, for the establishment of:
   (a) The office of Keeper/Recorder of Public Lands who shall prepare and maintain a register of public lands and related statistics; and
   (b) A Land Titles Tribunal to determine the bona fide ownership of land that was previously public or trust land.

3.3.1.2 Community Land

63. Community land refers to land lawfully held, managed and used by a given community as shall be defined in the “Land Act”.

64. The process of individualization of tenure, that is, land adjudication and/or consolidation, the eventual registration of interests in land under the Registered Land Act (Cap 300) and declaration of whole districts in the pre-independence period as Government land has affected customary tenure in two material respects:
(a) Undermining traditional resource management institutions; and

(b) Ignoring customary land rights not deemed to amount to ownership, such as family interests in land, the rights of “strangers” (for example *jodak* among the Luo and the *ahoi* among the Kikuyu), and communal rights to clan land (such as rights to *inkutot* land among the Maasai and rights to *kaya* forests among the Mijikenda).

65. In addition, there has been widespread abuse of trust in the context of both the Trust Land Act (Cap 288) and the Land (Group Representatives) Act (Cap 287). Thus county councils, which are the trustees of Trust land, have in many cases disposed of trust land irregularly and illegally. Further, in the case of pastoral communities, the group representatives entrusted with the management of that land have in many cases disposed of group land without consulting the other members of their groups.

66. To secure community land, the Government shall:

   (a) Document and map existing forms of communal tenure, whether customary or contemporary, rural or urban, in consultation with the affected groups, and incorporate them into broad principles that will facilitate the orderly evolution of community land law;

   (b) Repeal the Trust Land Act (Cap 288);

   (c) Define, in the “Land Act”, the term “community” and vest ownership of community land in the community;

   (d) Lay out, in the “Land Act”, a clear framework and procedures for:

      i. The recognition, protection and registration of community rights to land and land based resources taking into account multiple interests of all land users, including women;

      ii. Resolving the problem of illegally acquired trust land;

      iii. Governing the grant to, and regulation of, rights of use to members;

      iv. Reversion of former Government land along the Coastal region to community land after planning and alienation of land for public usage;

      v. Governing community land transactions using participatory processes;
vi. Accountability of groups, individuals and bodies entrusted with the management of community land, and community participation in the allocation, development and disposal of community land;

vii. Incorporating mechanisms for community land management and dispute resolution;

viii. Members opting out of the communal arrangements and buying out of non-members;

ix. Reviewing and harmonizing the Land (Group Representatives) Act (Cap 287) with the proposed “Land Act”;

x. Setting apart of community land for public use; and

xi. Vesting fish landing sites to appropriate local institutions.

(e) Invest in capacity building for communal land governance institutions and facilitate their operations; and

(f) Facilitate flexible and negotiated cross-boundary access among communities.

3.3.1.3 Private Land

67. Private land refers to land lawfully held, managed and used by an individual or other entity under statutory tenure. Private land is derived from the Government Lands Act (Cap 280), the Registration of Titles Act (RTA) (Cap 281), the Land Titles Act (LTA) (Cap 282), Registered Land Act (RLA) (Cap 300), Trust Land Act (Cap 288), the Indian Transfer of Property Act (ITPA) and the Sectional Properties Act (Act No.21 of 1987).

68. In order to rationalize existing systems of private land ownership, the Government shall:

(a) Harmonize existing modes of statutory tenure under the “Land Act”;

(b) Ensure that the alienation of private rights to land takes into account legitimate rights, such as the right of spouses and children;

(c) Ensure that all private land is held on terms that are clearly subordinate to the doctrines of compulsory acquisition and development control;

(d) Ensure that land management in cooperative and company owned farms are regulated by law to secure the rights of affiliate
members and safeguard against subdivisions into uneconomical land sizes and non-adherence to planning requirements;

(c) Ensure that private land is held, alienable and transmissible without discrimination on grounds of sex, ethnicity or geographical origin;

(f) Establish appropriate fiscal incentives to encourage optimal utilization of private land and discourage land speculation; and

(g) Ensure that all private land reverts to the State to be managed by the NLC on behalf of the people of Kenya, in case the owner dies without any heirs and in the absence of legally verifiable claims on the land.

3.3.2 Overall Tenure Principles

69. The principles guiding the acquisition, use and disposal of land rights shall include:

(a) The equal recognition and enforcement of land rights arising under all tenure systems;

(b) Non-discrimination in ownership of, and access to land under all tenure systems;

(c) The protection and promotion of the multiple values of land; and

(d) The development of fiscal incentives to encourage the efficient utilization of land.

3.3.3 Rights of Ownership

70. Rights of ownership refer to the quantity of rights that different tenure systems confer on individuals, groups of individuals and other entities. The principal rights of ownership are the right to use, the right to dispose of, and the right to exclude others from the land owned. The definition and scope of these rights to land differ from one tenure system to another, depending on policy considerations such as the need to ensure equity in access to land.

71. The power of individual holders to sell land has often been exercised at the expense of persons who hold legitimate rights over the same land.

72. Land is a finite resource. Therefore, it is not possible for every person to own land.

73. It is often necessary to restrict the rights of ownership to facilitate sustainable resource utilization.
74. A key goal of this policy is to facilitate secure access to land, and not necessarily to grant full ownership rights to land to every person.

75. The Government shall facilitate the acquisition of rights of access to land.

3.3.3.1 Freehold Tenure

76. Freehold connotes the largest quantity of land rights which the State can grant to an individual. While it confers unlimited rights of use, abuse and disposition, it is subject to the regulatory powers of the State. In Kenya, such interests are held under the Registration of Titles Act (Cap 281), the Land Titles Act (Cap 282) or the Government Lands Act (Cap 280). A similar quantity of land rights is conferred by the “absolute proprietorship,” which was introduced by the Registered Land Act (Cap 300).

77. The dual existence of the freehold and the absolute proprietorship causes confusion. There is no need to continue these two separate classifications of what is essentially the same quantity of land rights.

78. To address and streamline freehold tenure, the Government shall:
   (a) Review and rationalize existing laws on freehold tenure, including:
      i. Rationalizing freehold tenure and absolute proprietorship; and
      ii. Reviewing the principle of absolute sanctity of first registration under the Registered Land Act to ensure that it only protects land rights that have been acquired in a legal and legitimate manner;
   (b) Regulate the power of the primary rights holder to dispose of land in order to ensure that such disposal takes into account legitimate rights such as family rights.

3.3.3.2 Leasehold Tenure

79. Leasehold tenure is the right to use land for a defined period of time in exchange for the performance of certain obligations such as the payment of rent. Leasehold rights provide a flexible mechanism for transacting rights in land and for land use control.

80. To facilitate the exercise of leasehold rights, the Government shall:
   (a) Align all leases to this policy;
   (b) Establish mechanisms for the creation of leasehold interests out of public, community and private land;
(c) Ensure that the duration of all leases does not exceed 99 years but is nevertheless sufficient to encourage long-term investments in land;

(d) Establish appropriate mechanisms for the surrender of interests currently held beyond 99 years in exchange for the proposed leasehold term;

(e) Subject the renewal of all leases to general planning requirements; and

(f) Encourage the use of leasehold rights to facilitate concurrent, multiple and shared access to land.

3.3.3.3 Access to Rights of Ownership

81. Access to land in Kenya may be achieved through any one or a combination of the following:

Allocation of public land in rural and urban areas

82. The Government Lands Act (Cap 280) and Trust Lands Act (Cap 288) set out procedures for the allocation of public land. In practice, these procedures have been routinely ignored by public officers, resulting in irregular and illegal allocation of public land in total disregard of the public interest.

83. Land allocation should principally be for investment, social infrastructure and human settlement. The land for these uses will be derived from Public Land and Community Land.

84. To address allocation of public land the Government shall:

(a) Assess the state of landlessness and develop a suitable programme to address it;

(b) Limit the amount of public land allocated to individuals or other entities depending on factors such as the intended use and the ecological zone; and

(c) Eliminate incidents of multiple allocations and allocate land through public auctions except for land earmarked for the support of livelihoods in urban and rural areas.

Land adjudication

85. Historically, the processes and procedures of land adjudication and consolidation were intended to extinguish customary tenure and replace it with statutory tenure. The implementation of the processes of adjudication and consolidation has been slow due to legislative and institutional constraints.
86. The Government shall:

(a) Complete on-going processes of adjudication and consolidation;

(b) Ensure that future adjudication and consolidation processes adhere to this Policy; and

(c) Ensure that adjudication and consolidation processes are speedy, transparent and accountable.

**Land market operations**

87. Land markets deal with the value, transfer, lease, and mortgage of interests in land. Efficient land markets can facilitate access to land.

88. The Government shall:

(a) Facilitate the commercialisation of land rights subject to principles of equity, sustainability and public policy considerations such as security;

(b) Develop structures and instruments that will make the land market operations more efficient and effective, including streamlining existing land transaction procedures.

**Inheritance of Land**

89. Land rights can be acquired through inheritance, which entails testate or intestate succession.

90. The Law of Succession Act was supposed to harmonize succession systems but in practice the transmission of land rights is largely done within customary and religious systems, which discriminate against women and children.

91. The Government shall:

(a) Sensitize and educate Kenyans on the provisions of the Law of Succession Act;

(b) Expedite the application of the Law of Succession Act; and

(c) Require that all Kenya Gazette notices pertaining to Succession cases be posted at the lowest local administrative level and at market centres.

**3.3.3.4 Access to Land by Non-Citizens**

92. Under existing land laws, non-citizens can apply for and be allocated land for any permissible use. This differs from the practice in some countries where ownership of land by non-citizens is restricted.
93. To ensure that the grant of land rights to non-citizens does not unduly deny citizens access to land, the Government shall:

(a) Prohibit non-citizens from holding freehold interests in land;

(b) Allow non-citizens and foreign companies to acquire leasehold interests only, subject to public policy considerations such as security; and

(c) Ensure that the leasehold term for land leased to non-citizens shall be based on intended use but shall not in any event exceed 99 years.

3.3.3.5 Access to Land for Investment

94. Investments in land related ventures are important avenues for creating wealth that this Policy intends to promote and develop. To secure the national interest and confer benefits to local communities, the Government shall:

(a) Ensure that the acquisition of land for investment purposes is in accordance with national development objectives;

(b) Compulsorily acquire all land on which mineral resources have been discovered before allocating such land to interested investors in order to facilitate fast access to the land and to prevent the exploitation of local communities, environmental degradation and ensure restoration of land after exploitation;

(c) Regulate the development of private resort cities and other major ventures to ensure they adhere to development planning and control and facilitate public access thereto;

(d) Acquire land for strategic public ventures such as sea ports, airports, and research facilities for purposes of security and planning and ensure that such land is accessible to auxiliary developers only through sub-leases;

(e) Create land banks for investment in industry and housing programmes to be availed at prevailing market rates after servicing;

(f) Set aside serviced land for housing development for the poor at affordable rates; and

(g) Establish a framework for auditing all land based local and foreign investment proposals to ensure that they are aligned with national food security needs and protect the land rights of indigenous people and communities.
3.3.4 Resource Tenure Policy

95. Kenya is endowed with diverse land based natural resources, which contribute directly or indirectly to the socio-economic well being of its people. These resources include wildlife, forests, water, minerals, marine, and the land itself. Other resources include biodiversity, cultural heritage, palaeontology, archaeology, and indigenous knowledge. Sustainable management of these natural resources depends in large part on the governance systems, which define the relationship between people and the resources.

96. To secure access to land based natural resources the Government shall:

(a) Undertake an inventory of all natural resources both exploited and unexploited;

(b) Develop a comprehensive resource tenure policy as part of an overall land use policy;

(c) Vest renewable resources such as wildlife, water and public forests in the State to hold in trust for the people of Kenya;

(d) Vest all non-renewable resources such as minerals, mineral oils and gas in the State to hold in trust for the people of Kenya;

(e) Establish legislative and administrative mechanisms for defining the obligations of the State as a trustee for land –based natural resources and determining beneficiaries thereof and their respective rights;

(f) Align, to the greatest extent possible, tenure to land based natural resources to the different land categories namely public, community and private. Where ownership of land-based natural resources are vested in a private entity or community, it shall ensure that they are managed sustainably;

(g) Ensure formal recognition of traditional knowledge related to land-based resources and provide the infrastructure for its development and use;

(h) Facilitate public access to beaches, lakes, rivers and fish landing sites unless restricted due to environmental fragility or due to security reasons;

(i) Provide incentives for communities and individuals to invest in income generating resource conservation programmes; and

(j) Recognize and protect the rights of forest, water dependent or other natural resources dependent communities and facilitate
their access, co-management and derivation of benefits from the resources.

3.3.4.1 Benefit-Sharing from Land – Based Natural Resources

97. Sustainable use and sharing of benefits from land based natural resources is a concept that has gained popularity in Kenya and globally. Communities and individuals are increasingly becoming aware of their rights to access and use natural resources within their environs, as well as participate in the conservation and management of such resources.

98. Benefit-sharing is a way of integrating the economic, social and environmental considerations of land activities.

99. Strategies for sharing benefits should be developed taking into account the nature of the resources involved and the contribution that diverse actors make to the management of the resources.

100. To protect community and individual interests over land based resources and facilitate benefit sharing, the Government shall:

(a) Establish legal frameworks to recognise community and private rights over renewable and non-renewable land-based natural resources and incorporate procedures for access to and sustainable use of these resources by communities and private entities;

(b) Devise and implement participatory mechanisms for compensation for:
   i. Loss of land and related non-renewable natural resources;
   ii. Loss of land where this is deemed important in the public interest for the sustainable management of renewable natural resources; and
   iii. Damage occasioned by wild animals;

(c) Put in place legislative and administrative mechanisms for determining and sharing of benefits emanating from land based natural resources by communities and individuals where applicable;

(d) Make benefit-sharing mandatory where land based resources of communities and individuals are managed by national authorities for posterity; and

(e) Ensure the management and utilization of land-based natural resources involves all stakeholders.
3.4 LAND USE MANAGEMENT ISSUES

101. The use of land in urban and rural areas as well as in the land/water interface has been a major area of concern to all Kenyans. Problems of rapid urbanization, inadequate land use planning, unsustainable production, poor environmental management, inappropriate ecosystem protection and management are commonplace and require appropriate policy responses.

102. The government shall put in place appropriate strategies for managing sustainable growth and development of urban and rural areas.

3.4.1 Land Use Planning Principles

103. It is recognized that land use planning is essential to the efficient and sustainable utilization and management of land and land based resources. However, little effort has been made to ensure that such plans are effectively prepared and implemented. This has been largely due to the glaring functional disconnect between the plan preparatory authorities and implementing agencies, lack of appropriate technical and institutional capacity of local authorities, inadequate human resource establishment in the ministry responsible for physical planning, absence of broad based consultation and the lack of an effective coordinating framework for preparation and implementation of the planning proposals and regulations. Lack of a national land use framework has made the situation worse. These problems manifest themselves in terms of unmitigated urban sprawl, land use conflicts, environmental degradation, and spread of slum developments and low levels of land utilization among others.

104. Key Issues that need to be addressed in land use planning are:

(a) Preparation of land use plans at national, regional and local levels on the basis of predetermined goals and integrating rural and urban development;

(b) Review and harmonization of existing land use planning laws;

(c) Actualization of spatial frameworks for orderly management of human activities to ensure that such activities are carried out taking into account considerations such as the economy, safety, aesthetics, harmony in land use and environmental sustainability;

(d) Review of strategies for human settlement in relation to service centres, growth centres, transport and communication network, environmental conservation and rural development;

(e) Efficient and sustainable utilization and management of land and land based resources;
(f) Establishment of an appropriate framework for public participation in the development of land use and spatial plans; and

(g) Establishment of an effective framework for coordination of land use plans to ensure implementation of the planning proposals and regulations.

105. To address land use planning issues, the Government shall:

(a) Review and harmonize the Physical Planning Act (Cap 286) and Local Government Act (Cap 265), and other relevant legislation;

(b) Develop a national land use policy as a basis for land use management;

(c) Provide an appropriate framework for preparation and implementation of national, regional and local area land use plans and ensure that the planning process is integrated, participatory and meets stakeholder needs; and

(d) Facilitate appropriate institutional and technical capacity building initiatives for accelerating plan implementation at national, regional and local levels.

3.4.1.1 National and Regional Planning

106. The Government shall:

(a) Facilitate the development of national and regional physical development plans as a basis for investment and sustainable utilisation of natural resources, taking local land use practices into account;

(b) Provide for implementation of cluster settlements for easier provision of infrastructure and to stop uncontrolled subdivision of land; and

(c) Identify and map areas which are prone to natural calamities such as floods, landslides and droughts, for national disaster preparedness.

3.4.1.2 Rural Land Use Planning

107. To secure effective rural land use planning, the Government shall:

(a) Review the current laws related to planning to provide for rural land use planning;
(b) Recognize rural settlement planning as a tool for sustainable resource management, alignment of infrastructure standards and provision of public sites;
(c) Provide for rural land use strategies to assist communities achieve optimum productivity; and
(d) Make rural land use planning an integral part of land adjudication process.

3.4.1.3 Urban and Peri-Urban Land Use Planning

108. Development of land in urban and peri-urban areas has been inhibited by poor planning, rapid growth of human settlements and activities, unmitigated urban sprawl and inadequate provision of infrastructure. Proper planning will facilitate coordinated development of urban and peri-urban areas in terms of housing, commercial, industrial and infrastructure development to accommodate changes in lifestyle and economic activities.

109. The Government shall:

(a) Facilitate the preparation and implementation of local area development plans for all urban and peri-urban areas in the country in a participatory manner;
(b) Establish an effective coordinating mechanism for the preparation, implementation of plans and development control; and
(c) Encourage development of underutilised land within urban areas.

3.4.1.4 Planning for Urban Agriculture and Forestry

110. Urban agriculture has not been properly regulated and facilitated.

111. The following principles shall be implemented to provide a framework for the proper carrying out of urban agriculture and forestry:

(a) Promotion of multi-functional urban land use; and
(b) Putting in place an appropriate legal framework to facilitate and regulate urban agriculture and forestry.

3.4.1.5 Planning for Informal Sector Activities

112. Informal sector activities are a key feature in many parts of Kenya both in planned and unplanned areas and form a crucial part of the economy as a source of livelihood.

113. Informal sector activities have not been accommodated in the planning of urban and rural areas. Informal sector activities have
arisen spontaneously as a result of rural-urban migration without corresponding availability of formal employment opportunities and other income generating activities.

114. The Government shall:
   (a) Facilitate the provision of land and land use planning to enable the development of informal commercial activities in a more ordered and sustainable manner;
   (b) Put in place mechanisms to allow for informal activities in planned areas;
   (c) Designate areas where informal activities can be carried out; and
   (d) Institute mechanisms to manage rural-urban migration such as decentralizing development to rural areas and minor urban areas.

3.4.1.6 Regulating Use and Development of Land

115. The key to effective land use planning lies in the existence of requisite institutional capacity and governance structures for judicious implementation and enforcement of approved plans, policies and strategies.

116. Problems associated with development control include:
   (a) Weak and inadequate institutional capacity;
   (b) Lack of harmony among the principal statutes that govern planning and enforcement;
   (c) Outdated planning standards and regulations;
   (d) The absence of a coordinating framework between and amongst the public sector agencies and the private sector; and
   (e) A disconnect between plan preparation, implementation and development control.

117. To ensure that land use plans are applied as tools for effective land use management, the Government shall:
   (a) Review planning and development control legislation to harmonize the governance structures, decision-making processes, planning standards and regulations;
   (b) Enhance institutional and human resource capacity of planning institutions;
(c) Provide a coordinated framework for enforcing planning decisions;
(d) Establish effective and transparent mechanisms to resolve planning and development control disputes; and
(e) Develop effective legal and administrative mechanisms for the regulation of developments in freeholds in gazetted and planned urban areas.

3.4.2 Sustainable Production Principles

118. Sustainable land use practices are key to the provision of food security and attainment of food self sufficiency. Key problems that need to be resolved at the level of policy and law include:

(a) Underutilisation of land particularly in large farms;
(b) Land deterioration due to population pressure, massive soil erosion and variability in climatic patterns among other things;
(c) Abandonment of agricultural activities due to poor infrastructure;
(d) Emergence of land use conflicts as a result of competing land uses;
(e) Uncontrolled subdivision of land;
(f) Indiscriminate sale and purchase of land;
(g) Overstocking in rangelands; and
(h) Lack of alternative innovative land uses and planning for diversification of the rural economy.

119. The Government shall ensure that all land is put into productive use on a sustainable basis by facilitating the implementation of key land policy principles on conservation of land quality, environmental audit and assessment, productivity targets and guidelines, land sizes and land use planning.

3.4.2.1 Productivity Targets and Principles

120. Land is needed for food production and for the support of economic activities in all sectors. Good agricultural land continues to be converted to other non-agricultural uses thereby threatening the country’s productive capacity and long term food security. Large tracts of land remain underutilized. The following principles regarding land productivity targets and guidelines shall be implemented:

(a) Provision of appropriate incentives and sanctions to ensure that land owners use their land productively and sustainably;
(b) Putting in place an enabling environment for agriculture and livestock development as well as other uses, including research, extension services, finance and infrastructure, marketing, agro-processing, rural electrification and training of farmers;

(c) Establishing a legal framework for periodic reviews of land use practices to facilitate the re-organisation of rural settlements and control excessive parcellation into uneconomic units;

(d) Putting in place measures to determine appropriate land sizes according to use and productivity of land;

(e) Putting in place appropriate measures that will enhance both large scale and small scale production of food for the maintenance of food security in the country;

(f) Provide incentives to stimulate voluntary readjustment of land sizes;

(g) Institute a regulatory framework for land rental markets to spur development of rural agricultural land; and

(h) Review and provide for laws that encourage shared proprietorship, time sharing of land and property as opposed to individual ownership only.

3.4.2.2 Land Sizes

121. Population growth and the demand for land have resulted in excessive fragmentation of land into uneconomic units. At the same time, a number of people own large tracts of land which are not utilized optimally.

122. The Government shall ensure that all sub-divisions of land are tied to land use sizes specified for different ecological zones. To facilitate the attainment of this objective, the Government shall:

(a) Put in place a system to determine economically viable minimum land sizes for various zones; and

(b) Promote conformity of land subdivisions with the set minimum economically viable land sizes.

123. To ensure that all land is utilized productively, the Government shall periodically commission field surveys on land holdings to determine levels of utilization with a view to ensuring that the use is economic and optimal.
3.4.2.3 Restoration and Conservation of Land Quality

124. To restore the environmental integrity of land and facilitate sustainable management of land based resources, the Government shall:

(a) Introduce incentives to encourage the use of technology and scientific methods for soil conservation;
(b) Encourage use of traditional land conservation methods;
(c) Establish measures to control degradation of land through abuse of inputs and inappropriate land use practices; and
(d) Establish institutional mechanisms for conservation of quality of land for environmental conservation purposes.

3.4.2.4 Land Reclamation

125. Land reclamation is the process of extending or improving land to support a specified end use. It is useful in dealing with land that has been affected by the extraction and processing of non-renewable resources, degraded environments, swampy and seasonally submerged wetlands, and the shoreline of the sea or ocean.

126. The purpose of reclamation is to make land suitable for agriculture, settlement or other planned uses.

127. To ensure sustainable utilisation of reclaimed land the Government shall develop a regulatory framework for reclamation, rehabilitation, restoration and use of such land.

3.4.3 Environmental Management Principles

128. Kenya faces a number of environmental problems including the degradation of natural resources such as forests, wildlife, water, marine and coastal resources as well as soil erosion and the pollution of air, water and land.

129. To conserve and manage the environment, measures on conservation and sustainable management, ecosystem protection, urban environment management, environmental assessment and audits, shall be undertaken.

3.4.3.1 Conservation and Sustainable Management of Land Based Natural Resources

130. Sustainable management of land based natural resources depends in large part on the governance systems, which define the relationship between people, and between people and the resources.
To achieve an integrated and comprehensive approach to the management of land based natural resources, all policies, regulations and laws dealing with these resources shall be harmonised with the framework established by the Environmental Management and Coordination Act (EMCA), 1999.

To manage these resources sustainably, the Government shall:

(a) Facilitate the preparation of participatory environmental action plans by communities and individuals living near environmentally sensitive areas in order to take into account cultural and socio-economic factors;

(b) Identify, map and gazette critical wildlife migration and dispersal areas and corridors in consultation with the local communities and individual land owners;

(c) Encourage the development of wildlife sanctuaries and conservancies and involve local communities and individuals living contiguous to the parks and protected areas in the co-management of such areas;

(d) Provide mechanisms for resolving grievances arising from human/wildlife conflicts;

(e) Review the gazettement of forests and protected areas to foster the realisation of their multiple values and ensure that they are protected for their ecosystem values and not merely to physically exclude human activities;

(f) Create an effective institutional framework and capacity to implement International Conventions especially those touching on access to land based natural resources; and

(g) Facilitate partnership with neighbouring countries to foster Trans-Boundary Natural Resource Management (TBNRM) in the interest of national, regional and international conservation and development goals.

3.4.3.2 Ecosystem Protection and Management Principles

Kenya has diverse ecosystems which include forests, wetlands marine and coastal ecosystems, national parks, arid and semi arid lands (ASALs), watersheds, lakes and drainage basins. The trans-boundary nature of these resources presents a formidable management challenge because of factors such as conflicting uses and varied governance frameworks. These factors lead to unsustainable exploitation of resources. In addition the problem of unsustainable
exploitation of resources is exacerbated by inadequate enforcement of natural resource management guidelines.

To ensure the protection of ecosystems and their sustainable management, the Government shall:

(a) Undertake a survey of all critical ecosystems to determine their sustainable land uses;

(b) Establish measures to ensure that healthy ecosystems are protected through land use controls; and

(c) Define and maintain beaches at high and low water marks and put in place measures to control beach erosion.

135. Fragile ecosystems shall be managed and protected using the following measures:

(a) Developing a comprehensive and integrated land use policy having regard to fragile areas and the needs of neighbouring communities and individuals in such areas;

(b) Zoning forest land comprising water catchment areas to protect it from further degradation;

(c) Developing procedures for co-management and rehabilitation of forest resources, recognizing traditional management systems and sharing of benefits with contiguous communities and individuals;

(d) Establishing participatory mechanisms for sustainable management of fragile ecosystems in partnership with public, private and community stakeholders; and

(e) Declaring all national parks, game reserves, islands, front row beaches and all areas hosting threatened biodiversity as fragile ecosystems.

136. The Government shall ensure that development activities in all islands and front row beaches take into account concerns of public access to beaches, the fragility of the ecosystem and national security, and subject such activities to strict controls and management orders.

137. The protection of watersheds, lakes, drainage basins and wetlands shall be guided by the following principles:

(a) Prohibition of settlement and agricultural activities in the water catchment areas;

(b) Identification, delineation and gazettlement of all water courses and wetlands in line with International Conventions; and
Integrated resource management based on ecosystem structures regardless of administrative or political boundaries.

The Government shall ensure that all land uses and practices conform to land use plans and the principles of biodiversity protection, conservation and sustainable development.

3.4.3.3 Urban Environmental Management Principles

Kenya’s rapid urbanization has infringed on environmentally sensitive areas such as wetlands, hilltops, water bodies and the coastline. Poor management of solid and liquid waste, gaseous emissions and unsafe quarries are some of the common urban environmental problems.

To address urban environmental problems the following measures shall be implemented:

(a) Prohibit discharge of untreated solid and liquid waste into rivers, lakes and the ocean by providing appropriate waste management methods;
(b) Encourage and require waste segregation and labelling for easier management;
(c) Regulate all quarrying and excavation activities;
(d) Encourage urban waste re-use and recycling; and
(e) Develop a framework for rehabilitation of dumping sites and land that has been subjected to environmental degradation.

3.4.3.4 Environmental Assessment and Audit as Land Management Tools

To promote environmental impact assessment and audit as tools for land management, the Government shall implement the following principles:

(a) Ensure that environmental impact assessments and audits are carried out on all proposed projects, programmes and activities on land that have a likelihood to degrade the environment;
(b) Monitor urban and rural environmental degradation regularly;
(c) Encourage public participation in the monitoring and protection of the environment; and
(d) Institute enforcement mechanisms such as the “polluter pays principle”, and provide incentives to promote cleaner production and prevent pollution of soil, water and air.
3.4.4 Sectoral and Cross-Sectoral Land Use

142. Effective land management requires coordination and cooperation among different sectors. This Policy should be understood and implemented taking into account all related sectors such as agriculture, livestock, water, energy, human settlement, industry, tourism, wildlife, forestry and fisheries.

143. To achieve this objective of effective land management, the Government shall:

(a) Facilitate an integrated and multi-sectoral approach to land use;
(b) Formulate a clear land use policy to guide rural and urban development, avoid land use conflicts and spur productivity;
(c) Encourage integrated land use planning through the use of appropriate information technology and participatory processes;
(d) Identify areas of interest for sharing/merging resources and expertise through Public-Private Partnerships;
(e) Ensure that all public and private institutions whose functions are associated with land are involved in the implementation of this Policy;
(f) Align the land use provisions of the Local Government Act (Cap 265), the Physical Planning Act (Cap 286) and other relevant laws with this Policy; and
(g) Rationalize and harmonize all relevant sectoral policies touching on land with this Policy.

3.5 LAND ADMINISTRATION ISSUES

144. Land administration refers to the process of determining, recording and disseminating information about ownership, value and use of land. An efficient land administration system guarantees the recording of land rights, promotes tenure security, and guides land transactions. Further, it provides land users with appropriate forms of documentation to guarantee land rights, and supports the processes of land allocation, land dispute resolution and fiscal management of land.

145. The principal functions of land administration are:

(a) Ascertainment and registration of land rights;
(b) Allocation and management of land;
(c) Facilitation of efficient transactions in land;
(d) Development and maintenance of an efficient and accurate land
information system;
(c) Establishment of mechanisms for the assessment of land resources for fiscal management and revenue collection; and
(f) Establishment of efficient and accessible mechanisms for resolving land disputes.

146. However, the existing land administration system has not performed these functions adequately. It is bureaucratic, expensive, undemocratic and prone to abuse, resulting in inordinate delays and injustice in the administration of land.

3.5.1 Land Rights Delivery Principles

147. Land rights delivery is the process of mobilizing institutional mechanisms and personnel for ascertaining and registering rights. The current system of land rights delivery has not supplied adequate serviced land for development; and the limited available serviced land is not affordable for the majority of the population. Further, the system has not achieved equitable distribution of the limited land resources. This unsatisfactory land rights delivery system is caused by, among others, multiple registration regimes, land speculation, corruption, political interference, poor record keeping and the abuse of power by the public agencies mandated to manage land. In order to establish an efficient land rights delivery system, the Government shall:
(a) Align land rights delivery procedures and processes with this Policy;
(b) Consolidate, harmonize and streamline all land registration statutes to ensure clarity and reduce bureaucratic bottlenecks;
(c) Ensure that land records are authenticated, documented, and their custody and sanctity secured; and
(d) Computerize land records and facilitate access to land information.

3.5.2 Land Adjudication and Registration Principles

148. Land adjudication is the process of ascertaining and recording rights and interests in land claimed by individuals and other entities. Once ascertained, such rights and interests are entered into a land register, which facilitates the accuracy of the land information system and enables efficient transactions in land.

149. There are too many statutes dealing with the registration of land rights. No attempt has been made to harmonize these statutes to ease
the process of registration of land rights and facilitate speedy access to land registration information. There is a need to harmonize the registration statutes to enhance the efficiency, transparency and accountability of the process of land registration.

150. The Government shall:

(a) Enact a “Land Registration Act” which shall; (i) Recognize and protect all legitimate rights and interests in land held under the categories of land set out in Section 3.3.1 of this Policy; and (ii) Harmonize the statutes dealing with the registration of land rights;

(b) Repeal the Land Adjudication Act and Land Consolidation Act; and

(c) Repeal the land registration provisions of the Registration of Titles Act (RTA) (Cap 281), the Land Titles Act (LTA) (Cap 282) and the Registered Land Act (RLA) (Cap 300).

3.5.3 Settlement Land Allocation Principles

151. There are no clearly defined procedures for the allocation of land in settlement schemes under the Agriculture Act (Cap 318) leading to manipulation of the lists of allottees and exclusion of the poor and the landless. These problems are compounded by the lack of clearly defined procedures for identifying, and keeping records of genuine squatters and landless people. In addition there are numerous cases of underutilized land by allottees.

152. To streamline land settlement procedures and processes, the Government shall:

(a) Bring in all the provisions relating to settlement under the Agriculture Act (Cap 318) to the proposed “Land Act”;

(b) Set out in the “Land Act” a clear framework for:

- identifying, verifying and recording of genuine landless people;
- acquisition of land for establishment of settlement schemes,
- planning, survey and demarcation of land in settlement schemes;
- equitable and accountable allocation of settlement scheme land;

(c) Review and streamline the documentation process of settlement plots; and
(d) Repossess and reallocate abandoned settlement plots.

3.5.4 Land Surveying and Mapping

153. The processes of land surveying and mapping are integral to an efficient land administration and management system. In addition to preparing the maps and plans to support land registration, they map the earth for land use planning.

154. These processes have been hampered by slow, cumbersome and outdated modes of operation, and failure to regulate non-title surveys leading to the development of incompatible maps.

155. The Government shall:

(a) Amend the Survey Act (Cap 299) to allow: (i) for the use of modern technology such as Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) and Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and streamline survey authentication procedures; and (ii) regulation of non-title surveys;

(b) Establish a unitary and homogeneous network of control points of adequate density, preferably using dynamic technology such as GNSS; and

(c) Improve mapping standards in general boundary areas so that they fit into a computerized system.

3.5.5 Cadastral Principles

156. An efficient system of land delivery requires adequate capacity for the preparation and maintenance of cadastre indicating not merely who owns what interest in land, but other details such as land suitability, uses, size, distribution and topographical characteristics. Due to various constraints such as the use of paper records and the slow pace of land titling, the Kenyan cadastre remains in-optimal.

157. The Government shall:

(a) Modernize the land delivery infrastructure, through computerization and use of other electronically linked systems;

(b) Create human resource capacity to operate the modernized infrastructure; and

(c) Remove constraints to the realization of an optimal cadastre.

3.5.6 Land Information Management Principles

158. Kenya lacks up to date information on different land uses such as agriculture, forestry, wildlife, water and infrastructure. Lack of this
vital information complicates effective planning, zoning and overall management of land.

159. Land information consists of datasets for decision making in land administration and management. These include data on georeferencing, mapping, land ownership, land rights, land use planning, valuation and inventories of different categories of land.

160. A Land Information Management System (LIMS) is an information system that enables the capture, management, and analysis of geographically referenced land-related data in order to produce land information for decision-making in land administration and management.

161. Land information is currently held mostly in paper form and managed manually. This is inefficient, time consuming and cannot support timely decision making.

162. Other deficiencies of the existing LIMS include expensive cadastral surveys, centralization of cadastral processes, and slow, cumbersome procedures.

163. To facilitate the establishment of an efficient land information management system, the Government shall:

(a) Establish a comprehensive, computer based, efficient, user friendly, accessible, affordable, transparent and gender sensitive land information management system;

(b) Ensure that the land information systemfacilitates the accurate classification and mapping of all categories of land including land claimed by minority groups, pastoral communities, disputed land, and land identified to have been irregularly allocated;

(c) Establish national guidelines on land information, to govern matters such as land information standards, security, dissemination and pricing;

(d) Make land information available in a form and language that can be understood by most citizens, including accessible and clear hard copy information products and simple maps;

(e) Re-organize, update and authenticate existing land records;

(f) Establish a National Spatial Data Infrastructure (NSDI) to ensure integration of and access to spatial data sets held by different national and sectoral agencies;

(g) Provide necessary infrastructure, such as electricity, computers and internet connectivity at all levels of land administration;
(h) Promote the growth of a viable land information market;

(i) Enact a land information law to facilitate access to and management of land information;

(j) Facilitate the sharing of information across Government departments;

(k) Encourage public-private partnerships in the setting up of and administration of the LIMS;

(l) Create human resource capacity to develop, operate and maintain a modern LIMS;

(m) Establish a regulatory body for Geo-Information professionals to generate and develop a code of ethics and to standardize training of professionals; and

(n) Establish mechanisms for the incorporation of traditional land information in the LIMS.

3.5.7 Land Market Principles

164. The development of vibrant land markets is hindered by inadequate information, political interference, bureaucratic inefficiencies, corruption, speculation, insecure and unclear land tenure arrangements, and the absence of innovative market mechanisms such as real estate investment trusts and community land trusts. The emergence of new land markets including rental markets should be encouraged. These new land markets have the potential to facilitate better access to land.

165. In order to enhance the efficiency of land markets, the Government shall:

(a) Decentralise land registries;

(b) Facilitate allocation of serviced land for investment purposes;

(c) Facilitate and promote land market operations particularly in community land;

(d) Encourage the development of new land markets by, among other things, providing better information about land transactions; and

(e) Regulate land markets to ensure efficiency, equity and sustainability.

3.5.8 Fiscal Aspects of Land Management

166. A clear fiscal framework for land management serves a number of functions, namely: generating public revenue, providing a stable
fund for the acquisition of land for banking, servicing land, facilitating the efficient utilization of land, providing incentives for appropriate land uses, and discouraging speculation. Existing laws empower the State and local authorities to assess and collect taxes such as stamp duty, estate duty and rates.

167. Land taxation assessment and collection procedures under existing laws do not provide effective fiscal management frameworks that encourage generating public revenue, discouraging land speculation, servicing land, efficient utilization of land, incentives for appropriate land uses.

168. To facilitate the efficient utilisation of land and land-based resources, the Government shall:

(a) Establish a land taxation regime that facilitates efficiency in revenue collection, utilization and servicing of land, provides incentives for appropriate land uses, and discourages land speculation; and

(b) Improve the capacity of public institutions including local authorities to assess and collect taxes.

3.5.9 Dispute Resolution Principles

169. There is a need to ensure access to timely, efficient and affordable dispute resolution mechanisms. This will facilitate efficient land markets, tenure security and investment stability in the land sector.

170. In order to facilitate effective, fair and efficient dispute resolution, the Government shall:

(a) Establish independent, accountable and democratic systems backed by law to adjudicate land disputes at all levels;

(b) Establish appropriate and inclusive institutions for dispute resolution and access to justice with clear operational procedures, and clear record keeping for making decisions on specific matters; and

(c) Encourage and facilitate the use of Alternative Disputes Resolution (ADR) mechanisms such as negotiation, mediation and arbitration to facilitate speedy and cost effective access to justice.

3.6 LAND ISSUES REQUIRING SPECIAL INTERVENTION

171. Several land related issues deserve special attention. These include:

(a) Historical injustices;

(b) Pastoral land issues;
(c) Coastal region land issues;
(d) Land rights of minority and marginalized groups;
(e) Land rights of women;
(f) Land rights in informal settlements and for informal activities;
(g) Land rights of children; and
(h) The impact of the HIV and AIDS pandemic on agricultural production and access to land rights.

3.6.1 Mechanisms for Resolving Special Land Issues

172. In the interest of social and economic development, the Government shall put in place measures to resolve land issues requiring special intervention taking into account the land reform principles of redistribution, restitution and resettlement in order to facilitate access to, and utilisation of, land and land-based resources.

3.6.1.1 Redistribution

173. The purpose of land redistribution is to facilitate equitable access to land for residential, commercial and other productive purposes. There is a need to establish a clear legal and planning framework for identifying, verifying and recording genuine land use needs, and to establish clear and equitable criteria for redistribution.

3.6.1.2 Restitution

174. The purpose of land restitution is to restore land rights to those that have unjustly been deprived of such rights. It underscores the need to address circumstances which give rise to such lack of access, including historical injustices. The Government shall develop a legal and institutional framework for handling land restitution.

3.6.1.3 Resettlement

175. The resettlement principle seeks to procure adequate land for the reorganization of both rural and urban settlements in light of expanding populations, conflicts, historical injustices and disasters. The Government shall: (i) establish criteria for the determination of who qualifies to benefit from resettlement programmes; (ii) ensure that it is carried out in a transparent and accountable manner; and (iii) provide them with infrastructure and basic services.

3.6.1.4 Land Banking

176. The implementation of the principles of redistribution, restitution and resettlement will depend on the availability of land.
177. To avail land for redistribution, restitution and resettlement, the Government shall:

(a) Establish land banks and make land available for investment and development;
(b) Formulate and implement a government buy-back policy;
(c) Procure land for land banks through purchase and donations; and
(d) Institute a programme for land reclamation, as provided for in section 3.4.2.4 of this Policy.

3.6.2 Resolution of Historical Land Injustices

178. Historical land injustices are grievances which stretch back to colonial land administration practices and laws that resulted in mass disinheritance of communities of their land, and which grievances have not been sufficiently resolved to date. Sources of these grievances include land adjudication and registration laws and processes, and treaties and agreements between local communities and the British. The grievances remain unresolved because successive post independence Governments have failed to address them in a holistic manner.

179. The Government shall:

(a) Establish mechanisms to resolve historical land claims arising in 1895 or thereafter. The rationale for this decision is that 1895 is the year when Kenya became a protectorate under the British East African Protectorate with the power to enact policies and laws under the Crown. It is these colonial practices and laws which formed the genesis of the mass disinheritance of various Kenyan communities of their land;
(b) Establish a suitable legal and administrative framework to investigate, document and determine historical land injustices and recommend mechanisms for their resolution;
(c) Review all laws and policies adopted by post independence Governments that exacerbate the historical land injustices;
(d) Establish suitable mechanisms for restitution of historical land injustices and claims; and
(e) Specify a time period within which land claims should be made.

3.6.3 Pastoral Land Issues

180. Pastoralism is a livestock based economic activity. Pastoralism has survived as a livelihood and land use system despite changes in life
styles and technological advancements. This tenacity of pastoralism testifies to its appropriateness as a production system.

181. Colonial and post-colonial land administration in the pastoralist areas led to the deprivation of land management rights from the traditional institutions thereby creating uncertainty in the access, control and exploitation of land based resources including grazing lands, water and salt licks among others.

182. Women play diverse roles in pastoral systems, yet they face special problems such as lack of access to land use rights.

183. To secure pastoralists livelihoods and tenure to land, the Government shall:
   (a) Recognize pastoralism as a legitimate land use and production system;
   (b) Review the Land (Group Representatives) Act and provide for pastoralism in the “Land Act”;
   (c) Establish suitable methods for defining and registering land rights in pastoral areas while allowing pastoralists to maintain their unique land systems and livelihoods;
   (d) Establish a legislative framework to regulate transactions in land in pastoral areas;
   (e) Ensure that the rights of women in pastoral areas are recognized and protected;
   (f) Provide for flexible and negotiated cross boundary access to protected areas, water, pastures and salt licks among different stakeholders for mutual benefit; and
   (g) Ensure that all land uses and practices under pastoral tenure conform to the principles of sustainable resource management.

3.6.4 Land Issues Peculiar to Coast Region

184. The land question within the Coast region is complex due to its peculiar historical and legal origins. The processes of land adjudication and registration under the Land Titles Act (Cap 282) deprived many members of the indigenous Coastal Communities of their land. This led to the area having the largest single concentration of landless indigenous people living as squatters. It also gave rise to the problem of absentee land owners. There is also a need to regulate the rights of land owners and tenants in the context of the prevalent practice of “tenancies-at-will” and good planning practice.
The slow land adjudication process and delay in finalization of settlement programmes have denied the communities secure access to land.

The grant of freehold and leasehold tenure on beaches has hampered public access, movement along the beaches and fishing.

The ownership of beaches and some islands within the Indian Ocean by foreigners also poses a threat to national security.

Salt mining along the coast has not been rationalized with other land uses. As a result, salt harvesting companies have acquired large tracts of land suitable for agricultural production but which they have left idle. The coastal region hosts unique and strategic government institutions which include the Kenya Ports Authority (KPA), the Kenya Navy Base (KNB) and the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KEMFRI). Some of the land owned by these institutions has, however, been allocated to private developers without due consideration of the future development plans of the institutions.

Private developments along and around navigation beacons, ship leading lights and other control points have negatively affected the maintenance of these installations.

The KPA has in the past reclaimed land from the sea for specific public uses. However, some of the land reclaimed by KPA has been allocated to private developers without due consideration for the intended use, or security of the port facilities. Increasingly private developers have also engaged in land reclamation without authority.

The Tana and Sabaki rivers have their deltas in the coastal regions of Kipini and Malindi respectively. These deltas are Kenya’s key oceanic ecosystems and important wetlands housing unique varieties of mangrove trees among other life species. In spite of their ecological importance, speculative land allocation, inappropriate land uses as well as inadequate conservation measures are rampant.

Lamu Island is a famous World Heritage Site. Unfortunately current land use and ownership practices are undermining the sustainability of the heritage. In addition, land transactions are now taking place on the island with the result that many local inhabitants are rendered landless.

To address the Coastal land problems, the Government shall:

(a) Establish suitable legal and administrative mechanisms to address historical claims arising from the application of the Land Titles Act (Cap 282) of 1908;
(b) Take an inventory of all Government land along the ‘10 mile coastal strip’ and other parts of the province where the problem of squatters is prevalent and come up with a framework for conversion to community land for eventual adjudication and resettlement;

(c) Provide a legal framework to protect the tenants at will;

(d) Establish convenient public utility plots along the coastline to serve as landing sites and for public recreation, and open up all public access roads to the beach;

(e) Regulate the construction of walls along the high water mark;

(f) Provide a framework for beach management and the protection, conservation, and management of land that has been created through natural recession of the sea or through reclamation from the sea;

(g) Establish a framework for consulting indigenous occupants of land before establishing settlement schemes and other land use projects;

(h) Protect and conserve the Tana and Sabaki Delta ecosystems in collaboration with contiguous communities;

(i) Sensitize and educate people on their land rights and land administration and management procedures;

(j) Provide a framework for sharing benefits from land and land based resources with communities;

(k) Initiate and support the preparation of an integrated coast resource management plan;

(l) Regulate ownership and use of islands by foreigners taking into account public policy considerations such as national security;

(m) Rationalize salt mining with other land uses; and

(n) Establish mechanisms to regulate all forms of disposal of strategic public institutional land to take into account the future development plans and needs of these institutions.

3.6.5 Land Rights of Vulnerable Groups

194. Vulnerability is a manifestation of poverty and deprivation. It takes forms such as lack of adequate shelter, illiteracy, exposure to ill treatment, lack of power to influence decisions affecting one’s life, and disabilities. The most vulnerable persons in Kenya include: subsistence farmers, pastoralists, hunters and gatherers, agricultural
labourers, unskilled and low-skilled workers, unemployed youth, persons with disabilities, persons living with HIV and AIDS, orphans, slum and street dwellers, and the aged.

195. Poor and vulnerable people lack voice, power and representation in society, which limits their opportunities to access, use and own land and land based resources.

196. The land rights of vulnerable individuals and groups are not adequately protected and are subject to bias and discrimination. Further, the vulnerable lack cohesive institutions to represent their interests.

197. To secure access to land and land based resources for vulnerable groups, the Government shall:

(a) Develop mechanisms for identifying, monitoring and assessing the vulnerable groups;

(b) Establish mechanisms for redistribution of land and resettlement;

(c) Facilitate their participation in decision making over land and land based resources; and

(d) Protect their land rights from unjust and illegal expropriation.

3.6.6 Land Rights of Minority Communities

198. Minority communities are culturally dependent on specific geographical habitats. Over the years, they have lost access to land and land-based resources that are key to their livelihoods. For example, such loss of access follows the gazettement of these habitats as forests or national reserves or their excision and allocation to individuals and institutions, who subsequently obtain titles to the land.

199. These communities are not represented adequately in governmental decision making at all levels since they are relatively few in number. Their political and economic marginalization has also been attributed to the fact that colonial policies assimilated them into neighbouring communities. In addition, the colonial Government alienated their lands through forest preservation policies, which effectively rendered them landless as they were denied the right to live in the forests. Colonial administration also led to the marginalization of other minority communities both urban and rural, such as hunter-gatherers. To protect and sustain the land rights of minority communities, the Government shall:

(a) Undertake an inventory of the existing minority communities to obtain a clear assessment of their status and land rights;
(b) Develop a legislative framework to secure their rights to individually or collectively access and use land and land based resources;
(c) Provide legal and institutional frameworks for restitution; and
(d) Support their resource management systems to ensure sustainability of land and land based resources.

3.6.7 Disaster Management

200. Kenya experiences disasters that should be managed in order to avoid the loss of human and animal life, the negative impacts on agriculture, the natural environment and the destruction of property. Such disasters include floods, earthquakes and landslides. There are no legal, policy and institutional frameworks for the prevention and management of land-related disasters. There is also a dearth of appropriate technologies and financial resources to deal with these disasters.

201. The Government shall:

(a) Establish legal, policy and institutional frameworks for the prevention and management of land-related disasters; and
(b) Establish a suitable legal and administrative framework for resettlement in the event of natural disasters.

3.6.8 Refugees and Internally Displaced Persons

3.6.8.1 Refugees

202. Kenya hosts a large number of refugees as a result of civil strife in neighbouring countries.

203. Due to the unpredictable nature of refugee influxes, resources such as land, fuel wood, water and pasture are overstretched in already stressed environments. Widespread underdevelopment of infrastructure in the affected areas exacerbates the situation.

204. The location of refugee camps in fragile ecosystems causes systematic ecological degradation.

205. The Government shall:

(a) Ensure that the establishment of refugee camps is subject to development planning and control;
(b) Put in place a legislative and administrative framework for establishing, planning and managing refugee camps taking into account this Policy, the Environmental Management and Coordination Act and other sectoral laws on natural resources;
(c) Build the capacity of relevant ministries, communities and the private sector to appreciate and address land-related environmental concerns in refugee camps;
(d) Involve host communities in setting up, planning and managing refugee camps; and

(e) Ensure the provision of adequate resources for the maintenance and rehabilitation of refugee camps.

3.6.8.2 Internally displaced persons

206. A significant number of Kenyans have been displaced from their land as a result of tribal and land clashes. These people are currently hosted in camps for internally displaced persons, roadside settlements, market centres and colonial villages established as community concentration centres.

207. There are no legal, policy or institutional frameworks for dealing with the issues that arise from internal displacement.

208. The Government shall:

(a) Undertake an inventory of all genuine internally displaced persons;

(b) Identify problems associated with the presence of internally displaced persons such as additional land pressure and competition for land based resources;

(c) Establish legal, policy and institutional frameworks for dealing with the issues that arise from internal displacement;

(d) Resettle as appropriate all internally displaced persons; and

(e) Resettle as appropriate all internally displaced persons.

3.6.9 Informal Settlements

209. The essence of ‘informal’ or ‘spontaneous’ or ‘squatter’ settlements is the absence of security of tenure and planning. Many Kenyans live as squatters, in slums and other squalid places. Squatters and informal settlements therefore present a challenge for land planning and development.

210. Squatters are found on all categories of land.

211. To deal with the challenges presented by squatters and informal settlements, the Government shall:

(a) Take an inventory of genuine squatters and people who live in informal settlements;

(b) Determine whether land occupied by squatters is suitable for human settlement;
(c) Establish appropriate mechanisms for the removal of squatters from unsuitable land and their resettlement;
(d) Facilitate planning of land found to be suitable for human settlement;
(e) Ensure that land subject to informal settlement is developed in an ordered and sustainable manner;
(f) Facilitate negotiation between private owners and squatters in cases of squatter settlements found on private land;
(g) Facilitate the regularization of existing squatter settlements found on public and community land for purposes of upgrading or development;
(h) Establish a legal framework and procedures for transferring unutilised land and land belonging to absentee land owners to squatters and people living in informal settlements;
(i) Develop, in consultation with affected communities, a slum upgrading and resettlement programme under specified flexible tenure systems;
(j) Put in place measures to prevent further slum development;
(k) Facilitate the carrying out of informal commercial activities in a planned manner;
(l) Regulate the disposal of land allocated to squatters and informal settlers; and
(m) Establish an appropriate legal framework for eviction based on internationally acceptable guidelines.

3.6.10 Cross-Cutting Issues Requiring Special Intervention

212. This Policy recognizes the following as cross-cutting issues requiring special intervention: poverty, HIV and AIDS, youth and gender issues, and corruption.

213. The Government shall:

(a) Adhere to and enforce the principle of non-discrimination to ensure that these cross-cutting issues are adequately dealt with;
(b) Facilitate the channelling of resources to address poverty-related and HIV and AIDS occasioned problems;
(c) Facilitate the empowerment of youth and women;
(d) Mainstream youth and gender concerns in anti-poverty programmes; and
51

(e) Mainstream anti-corruption measures and facilitate public education and awareness creation programmes for all stakeholders.

3.6.10.1 HIV and AIDS

214. The HIV and AIDS pandemic has had a significant impact on economic productivity, specifically on utilisation and production from land-based resources. It has affected the most productive age bracket. The pandemic has thus raised the need to reorganise rural settlements with a view to rationalising agricultural production systems. Further, it has adversely impacted on the land rights of widows and orphans, who are invariably disinherited of their family land whenever male house heads succumb to illnesses occasioned by the pandemic.

215. The HIV and AIDS pandemic underscores an urgent need to reform cultural and legal practices that discriminate against women and children with respect to access to and ownership of land.

216. The Government shall:

(a) Protect the land rights of people living with HIV and AIDS and ensure that their rights are not unfairly expropriated by others; and

(b) Facilitate public awareness campaigns on the need to write wills to protect land rights of dependants.

3.6.10.2 The Rights of Children and Youth

217. Children and youth require special protection in matters related to land rights because they are minors under the law and may not be considered as grantees of land rights. Additionally, culture and tradition exclude children and youth from accessing, and making decisions over land.

218. In view of this precarious position and considering the problems related to HIV and AIDS, children and youth require special protection with regard to their land rights.

219. To protect the rights of children and youth, the Government shall:

(a) Enhance the enforcement of the Children’s Act (Cap 586) and supervise the appointment of guardians for orphans to safeguard their land rights;

(b) Review the legislative framework to provide that being a minor does not constitute a barrier to proprietorship where
circumstances indicate that conferring ownership rights upon a minor would be appropriate;

(c) Review, harmonize and consolidate all the laws relating to children’s inheritance of family land in order to recognize and protect the rights of orphans;

(d) Review the laws on trusts and administration of estates with a view to ensuring that trustees act in the best interests of the beneficiaries of trusts and estates; and

(e) Carry out public education campaigns so as to encourage the abandonment of cultural practices that bar children and youth from inheriting family land.

3.6.10.3 Gender and Equity Principles

220. Culture and traditions continue to support male inheritance of family land while there is lack of gender sensitive family laws. There is a conflict between the constitutional provisions and international treaties on gender equality vis-à-vis customary practices that discriminate against women in relation to land ownership and inheritance.

221. Women are not sufficiently represented in institutions that deal with land. Their rights under communal ownership and group ranches are also not defined and this allows men to dispose of family land without consulting women.

222. Few women have land registered in their names and lack of financial resources restricts their entry into the land market. Moreover, International Conventions on women’s rights relevant to women’s land rights ratified by the Government of Kenya have not sufficiently been translated into policies or laws.

223. To protect the rights of women, the Government shall:

(a) Enact appropriate legislation to ensure effective protection of women’s rights to land and related resources;

(b) Repeal existing laws and outlaw regulations, customs and practices that discriminate against women in relation to land;

(c) Enforce existing laws and establish a clear legislative framework to protect the rights of women in issues of inheritance to land and land-based resources;

(d) Make provision for joint spousal registration and documentation of land rights, and for joint spousal consent to land disposals, applicable for all forms of tenure;
(e) Secure inheritance rights of unmarried daughters;

(f) Facilitate public awareness campaigns on the need to write wills to protect dependants;

(g) Carry out public education campaigns to encourage the abandonment of cultural practices that bar women from inheriting family land; and

(h) Ensure proportionate representation of women in institutions dealing with land at all levels.

3.6.10.4 Matrimonial Property

224. The existing laws and practices governing matrimonial property discriminate against spouses whose contribution to the acquisition of such property is indirect and not capable of valuation in monetary terms. Further, the courts have been inconsistent in determining what amounts to such contribution, with the result that some spouses have unfairly been denied of their rights to land.

225. To secure the rights of spouses to matrimonial property, the Government shall:

(a) Review succession, matrimonial property and other related laws to ensure that they conform to the principle of gender equity;

(b) Enact specific legislation governing division of matrimonial property to replace the Married Women’s Property Act of 1882 of England;

(c) Protect the rights of widows, widowers and divorcees through the enactment of a law on co-ownership of matrimonial property;

(d) Establish appropriate legal measures to ensure that men and women are entitled to equal rights to matrimonial property; and

(e) Establish mechanisms to curb selling and mortgaging of family land without the involvement of spouses.

3.6.10.5 Corruption

226. Corruption has had serious negative effects on the distribution and management of land as a resource. Existing laws dealing with corruption provide for prosecution of offenders and recovery of assets. In practice, however, there has been an emphasis on prosecution of offenders. As a result, there has been limited recovery of land acquired through corruption. Further, public education on corruption in the land sector has been minimal.
In order to address the problem of corruption in the land sector, the Government shall:

(a) Pay due attention to the recovery of assets as an anti-corruption measure;

(b) Facilitate development and implementation of public education and awareness creation programmes targeting:-

(i) Members of the public;

(ii) All officers in the Ministry of Lands;

(iii) Institutions envisaged in the NLP (National Land Commission, District Land Boards, Community Land Boards, Local Authorities, Land Property Tribunals, District Land Tribunals, Land Courts and Land Reform Transformation Unit).
CHAPTER 4: INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

228. The existing institutional framework for land administration and management is highly centralized, complex, and exceedingly bureaucratic. As a result, it is prone to corruption and has not been able to provide efficient services. In addition, it does not adequately involve the public in decision making with respect to land administration and management, and is thus unaccountable.

229. The Government shall overhaul the existing institutional framework for land administration and management to:

(a) Facilitate the delivery of efficient, cost-effective and equitable services;
(b) Ensure devolution of land administration and management;
(c) Facilitate access to land administration and management by the poor so that the sector can contribute to poverty reduction; and
(d) Ensure adequate stakeholder participation and accountability in land administration and management.

4.1 Structural Reform Principles

230. The institutional reform process will therefore be guided by the following key principles:

(a) Devolution of power and authority;
(b) Stakeholder participation;
(c) Operational autonomy;
(d) Effective surveillance and performance monitoring systems;
(e) Access to justice;
(f) Gender and inter generational equity;
(g) Appropriate enforcement mechanisms;
(h) Environmental sustainability; and
(i) Smooth transition from the current to the proposed arrangements.

4.2 Policy Framework for Land Management Institutions

231. The Government will set up three key land management institutions: the National Land Commission (NLC), the District Land Boards (DLBs) and Community Land Boards (CLBs).

4.2.1 The National Land Commission (NLC)

232. The NLC shall be a constitutional body. Its composition shall take into account the need to ensure broad representation, expertise, integrity and equity. The nominees shall be vetted by Parliament and
appointed by the President. The NLC shall be operationalized by an Act of Parliament.

233. The NLC shall have the following functions:

(a) Hold title to and manage public land on behalf of the State;

(b) Establish and maintain a register of all public, private and community land in the country;

(c) Ensure the realization of the multiple values of land, namely, economic productivity, equity, environmental sustainability and conservation of national heritage;

(d) Exercise the powers of compulsory acquisition and development control on behalf of the State and local authorities or governments;

(e) Levy, collect and manage all land tax revenues except rates which shall be collected by local authorities or governments;

(f) Develop the capacity of both DLBs and CLBs;

(g) Provide technical services and coordinate the work of DLBs and CLBs through establishment of NLC district offices;

(h) Ensure the development and operation of effective digital Land Information Management Systems at all levels;

(i) Establish a Land Policy Research Centre (LPRC) in partnership with universities and research institutions to coordinate land policy research;

(j) Establish and manage a National Land Trust Fund (NLTF) to mobilize and pool financial resources for implementing this Policy. The NLTF shall be administered by the NLC; and

(k) Provide technical support to the Ministry in-charge of land in preparation and implementation of a national land use policy and other land related policies.

234. Within two years of its establishment, the NLC shall initiate the process of formulating necessary legal and administrative reforms to facilitate timely implementation of this policy including resolution of historical land injustices.

4.2.1.1 Independence and Accountability of the NLC

235. The existing legislative practice of giving Ministers the “power to give directions of a general nature” to public agencies has invariably compromised their independence including agencies dealing with land.
236. The NLC should be accorded sufficient autonomy and independence to perform its functions effectively and fairly. It should, however, be accountable to the people of Kenya.

237. In order to ensure the independence and accountability of the NLC, the Government shall enact a ‘National Land Commission Act’ to:
(a) Grant the NLC operational autonomy;
(b) Require the NLC to be accountable to Parliament for its operations;
(c) Require ministerial policy directions to the NLC to be laid before Parliament in writing; and
(d) Facilitate public participation and application of democratic principles in the establishment and management of the NLC.

4.2.1.2 The NLC District Offices

238. The NLC district offices will have several technical sections that are needed to facilitate land administration and management including land use planning, land adjudication, settlement services, surveying and mapping, recording of transactions, land information management, issuance of titles, and land valuation for operational land markets.

239. The transactions of the district land registry will cover private, public and community land.

240. The personnel of the NLC district offices shall be appointed on the basis of established guidelines, standards and appropriate qualifications.

4.2.2 The District Land Boards (DLBs)

241. The DLBs shall act as agents of the NLC at the district level and be accountable to the NLC in the performance of their functions.

242. The DLBs shall be composed of democratically elected community representatives and supported by officers appointed by NLC.

243. The DLBs shall be managed according to the structural reform principles outlined in this Policy while paying special attention to the needs of different communities.

244. The officers of the DLBs shall be appointed by the NLC on the basis of established guidelines, standards and appropriate qualifications.

245. District Land Boards shall have the mandate of promoting equitable access to land, conservation of cultural sites, and protecting minority land rights. They will administer public and private land on behalf of the NLC.
Other functions of DLBs shall include:

(a) Facilitating the efficient operation of land markets at the district level;
(b) Determining area of jurisdiction of CLBs; and
(c) Monitoring and evaluating land reform programmes at the district level.

4.2.3 Community Land Boards

Community Land Boards (CLBs) shall constitute the third tier of the devolved land administration and management.

The CLBs shall be composed of democratically elected community representatives and supported by officers appointed by NLC.

The elected members of CLBs shall be people ordinarily resident in an area as determined by the DLBs in consultation with the affected communities. Membership criteria shall respect ethnic diversity, gender, socio-political dynamics, and environmental sustainability.

The functions of the CLBs shall include:

(a) Holding and managing community land;
(b) Documenting all community land;
(c) Regulating all transactions relating to community land; and
(d) Facilitating the recording and issuance of title for community by the NLC.

4.3 Supporting Agencies

Other important institutions in the land sector shall include the ministry in charge of land, local authorities, land property tribunals, district land tribunals, Land Courts and a Land Reform Transformation Unit.

4.3.1 The Ministry in charge of Land

The Ministry in charge of Land shall, within its rationalised roles and reorganized structures undertake to devolve land administration and management functions to the NLC, DLBs, CLBs and local authorities.

The functions of the Ministry shall include:

(a) Giving policy direction to the NLC;
(b) Making policies on land and coordinating their implementation;
(c) Mobilising additional resources for the land sector;
(d) Undertaking policy advocacy and providing political leadership;
(e) Facilitating implementation of the land policy reforms;
(f) Coordinating the management of the National Spatial Data Infrastructure (NSDI);
(g) Rationalising its functions with a view toprivatising delivery of services such as, surveying, valuation, physical planning and revenue collection;
(h) Setting service standards, regulating providers, ensuring quality control and capacity building;
(i) Monitoring and evaluating land sector performance in collaboration with civil society, the private sector and other stakeholders; and
(j) Coordinating and overseeing the statutory bodies established to regulate land planners, surveyors, valuers, estate agents and other land related professionals.

4.3.2 Local Authorities
254. The land use planning functions of local authorities shall be reviewed and harmonized to conform to this Land Policy.
255. The functions of local authorities set out in existing legislation on agriculture and land based natural resources shall be harmonized with this Policy.

4.3.3 Property Tribunals
256. Currently there are two tribunals that regulate rents for residential and business premises, namely the Rent Restrictions Tribunal and the Business Premises Rent Tribunal.
257. The Rent Restriction Act shall be reviewed in order to ascertain its relevance in view of changes in market conditions.
258. The continued relevance of the Landlord and Tenant (Shops, Hotels and Catering Establishment) Act shall be reviewed in light of the liberalisation of investment and trade.

4.3.4 Land Acquisition Compensation/ Land Arbitration Tribunals
259. The Land Acquisition Compensation Tribunal was created under the Land Acquisition Act (Cap 295). The Tribunal deals with appeals arising from compensation of compulsorily acquired land. The functions of this Tribunal shall be reviewed in order to assert its relevance in the changed environment.
260. The Land Arbitration Tribunal is established under the Government Lands Act (Cap 280). The mandate of the Tribunal is to arbitrate
disputes arising from land rent revision. The mandate of this tribunal shall be expanded to cover other aspects of disputes.

4.3.5 Land Disputes Tribunals

261. The Land Disputes Tribunal Act (No. 18 of 1990) shall be repealed and replaced by a more appropriate legislation for dispute resolution at the District and Community levels.

262. The DLBs and CLBs shall, as far as possible use Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) mechanisms such as negotiation, mediation and arbitration to facilitate fair and accessible justice on land matters.

4.3.6 Land Courts

263. Land disputes may, in addition to being addressed by DLBs and CLBs, be referred to the land division of the High Court.
Proposed Organization Structure

The main elements of the proposed organization chart are shown below.

KEY

- - - Direct Linkage  - - - Consultation Linkage  - - - Operation Linkage
CHAPTER 5: LAND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION FRAMEWORK

264. The Ministry shall, in consultation with other sectoral agencies and development partners, set out a framework for the implementation of this Policy. The envisaged Framework will provide for the establishment of an interim administrative mechanism to operationalize this Policy pending the establishment of the NLC. In addition, the Framework will provide for capacity building and mechanisms for financing the implementation of this Policy.

5.1 Land Reform Transformation Unit

265. The Ministry of Lands shall establish a Land Reform Transformation Unit (LRTU) to prepare for the implementation of the land reform programme.

266. The LRTU shall be accorded sufficient autonomy to enable it perform its functions.

267. Pending the establishment of NLC the LRTU shall be led by a “Land Reform Coordinator” with the specific tasks of facilitating:

(a) The drafting and enactment of the legislation necessary to implement this Policy;

(b) The establishment of relevant institutions;

(c) The recruitment and training of required personnel;

(d) The mobilisation of financial and other resources;

(e) The organization of civic education on land reform; and

(f) A smooth transition to this Policy.

268. The Land Reform Coordinator shall be guided by the programmes and priorities outlined in the “Land Policy Implementation Framework” under this Policy.

5.2 Capacity Building

269. Training shall be undertaken to build capacity of ministerial staff, staff of the LRTU, national and local level institutions that will be involved in policy coordination, land administration and management, and arbitration functions.

5.3 Policy Enforcement

270. In order to instil good governance in land administration and management, there will be a need to establish integrated enforcement measures and protect the Policy from political and/or other interference. This policy will form the basis for, and be recognized as the overall guide to all other land related policies.
5.4 Financing the Land Reform Programme

271. The envisaged Land Sector Reforms will cost approximately Kshs. 9.6 billion over the first six year period.

272. A significant proportion of the estimated costs will be financed by internal revenue sources that will be available to the NLC. It is expected that effective implementation of the proposed land sector reforms will more than double the Ministry’s annual collection of revenue currently estimated to be Kshs. 6.0 billion.
GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Absentee Land Owners refers to:
(a) Entities whose land is under occupation or use by others but who themselves are not regularly in residence or supervision of the land;
(b) Entities whose conduct amounts to abandonment of the land. In this case periodicity in relation to absence is important in determining the fact of abandonment; and
(c) Owners of land along the Coast of Kenya who seldom use land of which they are the registered owners; such land, where managed at all, being ordinarily under agents who may or may not have been validly appointed by the registered owners.

Alienation of Land refers to the sale or other disposal of the rights to land.

Allocation of Land refers to the legal process of granting rights to land.

Community refers to a clearly defined group of users of land, which may, but need not be, a clan or ethnic community. These groups of users hold a set of clearly defined rights and obligations over land and land-based resources.

Corruption refers to any act or omission by any person involving dishonesty or lack of integrity including bribery, fraud, embezzlement or misappropriation of public funds, abuse of office and breach of trust.

Customary Land Rights refer to rights conferred by or derived from African customary law whether formally recognized by legislation or not.

Fragile Ecosystems are those ecosystems that are key to the survival and sustainability of flora and fauna and include forests, arid and semi-arid lands, water bodies, wetlands and all areas hosting threatened biodiversity.

Geo-information refers to spatial land information including zoning maps and national atlases.

Hunters and Gatherers refer to forest dwelling communities whose primary livelihood is derived from hunting wild game and gathering forest products such as fruits and honey.

Idle Land refers to registered land that is either unutilized or grossly underutilized for a considerable period of time.

Informal Settlements refer to occupation of land without formal recognition and that does not comply with physical and land use planning requirements.

Land Management refers to the establishment of goals and mechanisms to influence land use to achieve desired policy objectives.
**Landlessness** refers to a situation in which a person has no access to land necessary for their sustainable livelihood and has no means of acquiring such access.

**Matrimonial property** refers to land rights acquired by parties to a marriage during the subsistence of their marriage.

**Metadata** refers to a catalogue of data that may identify who has what data, its characteristics, how it may be accessed, and how much it costs.

**Optimal Land Use**, in the context of land use planning and land development programmes, refers to putting land to the highest and best possible use taking into account zoning regulations.

**Peri-Urban** refers to areas lying at the interface between designated urban boundaries and contiguous rural areas.

**Radical Title** refers to the ultimate ownership of land as an incident of sovereignty.

**Reparation** refers to redress by way of indemnity in instances where restitution or monetary compensation is not possible or appropriate.

**Resource Tenure** refers to the manner in which the land based natural resources such as water, forests, minerals, mineral oils, wildlife and biodiversity are held, accessed and controlled.

**Restitution** refers to the restoration of individuals or communities to areas from which they were unfairly removed or evicted.

**Squatter** refers to a person who occupies land that legally belongs to another person or institution without the owner’s consent.

**Urban Agriculture** refers to the production, processing and distribution of food and non food items through cultivation of plants, tree crop, aquaculture, and animal husbandry, within urban and peri-urban areas.

**Wildlife migration and dispersal areas and corridors** refer to land seasonally used by animals for migration and breeding.

**Zoning** refers to the designation and control of the use of land.